

DATED

HEALTH AND CARE PROFESSIONS COUNCIL

and

[SUPPLIER NAME]

FRAMEWORK AGREEMENT

**FOR THE PROVISION OF AUDIO RECORDING, TRANSCRIPTION AND
ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

DRAFT

FRAMEWORK SCHEDULE 4

TEMPLATE CALL OFF ORDER FORM AND TEMPLATE CALL OFF TERMS

GUIDANCE NOTE:

The Parties' attention is drawn to the various guidance notes and information/schedules in square brackets to complete/settle prior to signing the Call Off Contract, which are highlighted in YELLOW in this document.

Before any Call Off Contract is entered, the Contracting Authority should ensure that all guidance notes and text highlighted in YELLOW have been addressed/settled (as appropriate, including deletion of all the Guidance Notes highlighted in YELLOW).

Contracting Authorities awarding a Call Off Contract by way of a Further Competition Procedure should note that they are responsible for identifying any parts of the Supplier's response to the Contracting Authority's Statement of Requirements which are relevant to the Call Off Contract and incorporating them before signature. Alternatively (or in addition) the Supplier's whole response to the Statement of Requirements can be inserted in Call Off Schedule 2 (Services).

The guidance notes have been included to assist the Contracting Authority in completing the required information with sufficient detail, but are not exhaustive.

If the Contracting Authority requires the assistance of the Supplier to fill in certain sections of the Template Call Off Order Form and Template Call Off Terms prior to those becoming the Call Off Contract, this will be agreed between the parties.

Delete this page before entering the Call Off Contract.

PART 1 – [TEMPLATE] CALL OFF ORDER FORM

Guidance Note: In completing the Template Call Off Order Form, Contracting Authorities must ensure that they are act in compliance with Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and the provisions of Regulation 33. In particular, Contracting Authorities entering into the Call Off Contract following a direct award should complete the Template Call Off Order Form without modification to the Template Call Off Terms governing the provision of the Services; and by inserting or confirming only those sections which are necessary for the Call Off Contract to be formed without re-opening competition. Contracting Authorities entering into the Call Off Contract following a Further Competition Procedure should note, in particular, the requirements under paragraphs 6 and 11 of Regulation 33; and complete the Template Call Off Order Form by reference to the Statement of Requirements and the Call Off Tender submitted during the Further Competition Procedure.

SECTION A

This Call Off Order Form is issued in accordance with the provisions of the Framework Agreement for the provision of [] dated

Guidance Note: specify above the type of Services provided under and the date of the Framework Agreement between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier pursuant to which this Call Off Contract is entered into.

The Supplier agrees to supply the Services specified below on and subject to the terms of this Call Off Contract.

For the avoidance of doubt this Call Off Contract consists of the terms set out in this Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms.

Order Number	[]	<i>Guidance Note: include order number.</i>
From	[] ("AUTHORITY")	<i>Guidance Note: specify the full name of the Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority Representative.</i>
To	[] ("SUPPLIER")	<i>Guidance Note: specify the full name of the Supplier and the Supplier Representative.</i>

SECTION B

1. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD

1.1.	Commencement Date: []	<i>Guidance Note: insert the date on which the Initial Period is to commence.</i>
1.2.	Expiry Date: End date of Initial Period [] End date of Extension Period [] Minimum written notice to Supplier in respect of extension: []	<i>Guidance Note: insert the date on which the Initial Period is to expire; the end date of any Extension Period; and the minimum period of written notice to be given to the Supplier where the Call Off Contract is to be extended from the expiry of the Initial Period (it is suggested that for long term contracts this should normally be no less than 3 months). See Clause 5 (Call Off Contract Period).</i>

2. SERVICES

2.1	Services required: In Call Off Schedule 2 (Services)	<p><i>Guidance Note: include in Annexes 1 and 2 of Call Off Schedule 2 (Services) a description of the Services (Annex 1) required under this Call Off Contract. Details of all the Services available at framework level can be found in Part A of Framework Schedule 2 (Services).</i></p> <p><i>If awarding the Call Off Contract by way of direct award, Call Off Schedule 2 (Services) should reflect the documentation issued to the Supplier in accordance with paragraph 2 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure).</i></p> <p><i>If awarding the Call Off Contract by way of Further Competition Procedure, Call Off Schedule 2 (Services) should reflect the Statement of Requirements issued to the Suppliers in accordance with paragraph 3.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure). This should be refined to include any additional information submitted by the successful Supplier in response to the Statement of Requirements. For example:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>• details of where the Services shall be delivered/performed,</i> <i>• dates of delivery/performance of the Services (and mark any dates which the Contracting Authority has so required as “time of the essence”),</i> <p><i>Ensure your requirements are consistent with Clause(s) 7 (Services and Delivery) and 8 (Services).</i></p>
-----	--	--

3. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

3.1.	<p>Implementation Plan:</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[In Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan)]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[The Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with a draft Implementation Plan for Approval within [] Working Days from the Call Off Commencement Date]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: if an Implementation Plan is required, populate/settle the template form of Implementation Plan in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan) or specify the period from the Call Off Commencement Date within which the Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with a draft Implementation Plan for Approval. See the guidance note in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan).</i></p>
------	---	--

4. CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

4.1.	<p>Standards:</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 11 (Standards and Quality) and the definition of Standards in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Specify any particular standards that should apply to this Call Off Contract.</i></p>
4.2	<p>Service Levels/Service Credits:</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[In Annex 1 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)]</p> <p>Service Credit Cap (Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions)):</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[For the purpose of limb (a) of the definition of</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 13 (Service Levels and Service Credits) and Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring). If Service Levels/Service Credits are required, populate the table in Annex 1 to Part A (Service Levels and Service Credits Table) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).</i></p> <p><i>Service Credits will not be required in all contracts, but the higher the value, complexity or importance of the contract, the more likely that Service Credits will apply. If Service Credits have been applied:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>see Clause 36.2.1 (Financial Limits) in respect of the Supplier's total financial liability for Service Credits. Populate the appropriate percentages of the Call Off Contract Charges that should apply to the definition of</i>

<p>Service Credit Cap in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions), the applicable percentage of the Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges shall be []%</p> <p>[For the purpose of limb (b) of the definition of Service Credit Cap in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions), the applicable percentage of Call Off Contract Charges shall be []%</p> <p>Contracting Authority periodic reviews of Service Levels (Clause 13.7.1 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[For the purpose of clause 13.7.1 the total number of Service Level Performance Criteria for which the weighting is to be changed should not exceed [insert number]]</p>	<p><i>Service Credit Cap in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions).</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>see Clause 13.7.1 (Service Levels and Service Credits) in respect of the Contracting Authority’s right to periodically change the Service Level Performance Measures that underpin the Service Levels. Populate the maximum number of the Service Level Performance Criteria in respect of which the weightings may be changed. See the relevant definitions of the above mentioned capitalised terms in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions).</i>
<p>4.3 Critical Service Level Failure:</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[Example: In relation to [] a Critical Service Level Failure shall include a delay in producing [] ordered by the Contracting Authority in excess of [twenty four (24) hours] more than once in any [three (3) Month] period or more</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure) which provides the Contracting Authority with a right to retain and deduct Call Off Contract Charges as compensation or terminate the Call Off Contract for material Breach if there is a Critical Service Level Failure. See also paragraph 4 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring). If Critical Service Level Failure is required, populate the specific instances which shall constitute Critical Service Level Failure.</i></p>

	<p>than [three (3)] times in any rolling [twelve (12) Month] period.]</p> <p>[Example: In relation to [] a Critical Service Level Failure shall include a loss of [] during core hours (08:00 – 18:00 Mon – Fri excluding bank holidays) to the [] for more than [twenty four (24) hours] accumulated in any [three (3) Month] period, or [forty eight (48)] hours in any rolling [twelve (12) Month] period.]</p> <p>[Other]</p>	
4.4	<p>Performance Monitoring:</p> <p>[In Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 19 (Performance Monitoring) and the provisions of Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring). Set out any specific performance monitoring requirements in addition to, modification or substitution of the default provisions in Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).</i></p>
4.5	<p>Period for providing Rectification Plan:</p> <p>[In Clause 38.2.1(a) of the Call Off Terms]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[The period of ten (10) Working Days in Clause 38.2.1(a) shall be amended to []]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 38.2.1(a) (Rectification Plan Process). Confirm the maximum default period within which the Supplier should provide the Contracting Authority with a draft Rectification Plan when the Contracting Authority instructs the Supplier to follow the Rectification Plan Process.</i></p>

5. PERSONNEL

5.1	<p>Key Personnel:</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 26 (Key Personnel). Include any Key Personnel (and their Key Roles).</i></p>
5.2	<p>Relevant Convictions (Clause 27.2 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 27.2 (Relevant Convictions) and the definition of “Relevant Convictions” in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Specify any particular Relevant Conviction(s) that should apply to this Call Off Contract.</i></p>

6. PAYMENT

<p>6.1</p>	<p>Call Off Contract Charges (including any applicable discount(s), but excluding VAT):</p> <p>In Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: insert the applicable Call Off Contract Charges in Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).</i></p> <p><i>The Call Off Contract Charges must be compliant with the provisions of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure).</i></p> <p><i>See also paragraph Error! Reference source not found. (Indexation) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing) and consider if any Call Off Contract Charges should be marked as “subject to increase by way of Indexation”.</i></p>
<p>6.2</p>	<p>Payment terms/profile (including method of payment e.g. Government Procurement Card (GPC) or BACS):</p> <p>In Annex 2 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: insert details of the payment terms/profile in Annex 2 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).</i></p>
<p>6.3</p>	<p>Reimbursable Expenses:</p> <p>[Permitted]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see paragraph(s) 4 (Costs and Expenses) and 5 (Reimbursable Expenses) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing) and the definition of “Reimbursable expenses” at the outset of Call Off Schedule 3. State if Reimbursable Expenses should be permitted or not.</i></p>
<p>6.4</p>	<p>Contracting Authority billing address (paragraph 7.6 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)):</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: insert Contracting Authority billing address for the purposes of paragraph 7.6 (Invoicing Procedure) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).</i></p>
<p>6.5</p>	<p>Call Off Contract Charges fixed for (paragraph 8.2 of Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)):</p> <p>[] Call Off Contract Years from the Call Off Commencement Date</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: For the purpose of paragraph 8.2 (Adjustment of Call Off Contract Charges) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), insert the number of Call Off Contract Years from the Call Off Commencement Date during which the Call Off Contract Charges shall remain fixed for.</i></p>

6.6	<p>Supplier periodic assessment of Call Off Contract Charges (paragraph 9.2 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)) will be carried out on:</p> <p>[] of each Call Off Contract Year during the Call off Contract Period</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: for the purpose of paragraph 9.2 (Time of Delivery of the Goods) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), insert the dates in each Call Off Contract Year on which the Supplier is obliged to carry out periodic assessments of the Call Off Contract Charges with a view to reducing them.</i></p>
6.7	<p>Supplier request for increase in the Call Off Contract Charges (paragraph Error! Reference source not found. of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing)):</p> <p>[Permitted] [Not Permitted]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: consider paragraph Error! Reference source not found. (Installation Works) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing). State if the Supplier is permitted to request an increase of the Call Off Contract Charges after the expiry of the period during which the Call Off Contract Charges should remain fixed under paragraph Error! Reference source not found. of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).</i></p>

7. LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

7.1	<p>Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges:</p> <p>The sum of £ []</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: consider Clauses 36.2.1 and 36.2.2 (Financial Limits) in respect of limitation of liability and see the definition of “Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges” in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Insert the sum that should apply to the definition.</i></p>
7.2	<p>Supplier’s limitation of Liability (Clause 36.2.1 of the Call Off Terms);</p> <p>[In Clause 36.2.1 of the Call Off Terms]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[The sum of “ten million pounds (£10,000,000)” in Clause 36.2.1(b)(i) shall be amended to: []]</p> <p>[The sum of “ten million pounds (£10,000,000)” in Clause 36.2.1(b)(ii) shall be amended to []]</p> <p>[The sum of “ten million</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: consider Clause 36 (Liability) and confirm the Supplier’s financial limits of liability. Consider whether the default limits to the Supplier’s liability in Clause 36.2.1 (Financial Limits) are appropriate for the Call Off Contract and represent the right apportionment of risk between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier. The aim should be to establish liability ceilings reflecting a combination of the best estimate by the Contracting Authority of the losses that it (and any other associated bodies) might suffer in the event of a Default by the Supplier, the likelihood of those losses occurring and the value for money considerations in limiting liability.</i></p>

	<i>pounds (£10,000,000)</i> ” in Clause 36.2.1(b)(iii) shall be amended to []]	
7.3	Insurance (Clause 37.3 of the Call Off Terms):	<i>Guidance Note: see Clause 37 (Insurance). Include any specific minimum insurance policies and related requirements pursuant to Clause 37.3.</i>

8. TERMINATION AND EXIT

8.1	Termination on material Default (Clause 41.1.1(c) of the Call Off Terms): [In Clause 41.1.1(c) of the Call Off Terms] [OR] [The percentage of “80%” in Clause 41.1.1(c) shall be amended to []	<i>Guidance Note: consider Clause 41.1.1(c) (Termination on Material Default). Insert an appropriate percentage to facilitate the ability of the Contracting Authority to terminate the Call Off Contract for material Default where, as a result of any Defaults, the Contracting Authority incurs Losses in any Call Off Contract Year which exceed a certain percentage of the value of the Supplier’s aggregate annual liability limit for that Call Off Contract Year as set out in Clause 36.2.1 (Financial Limits).</i>
8.2	Termination without cause notice period (Clause 41.6.1 of the Call Off Terms): [In Clause 41.6.1 of the Call Off Terms] [OR] [The period of thirty (30) Working Days in Clause 41.6.1 shall be amended to []	<i>Guidance Note: consider Clause 41.6.1 (Termination Without Cause). Confirm the minimum number of Working Days that should be the notice period in respect of termination without cause. It is suggested that in long term contracts this should be a minimum of 30 Working Days, as stipulated in Clause 41.6.1 (Termination Without Cause).</i>
8.3	Undisputed Sums Limit: [In Clause 42.1.1 of the Call Off Terms] [OR] [The wording “one month’s average Call Off Contract Charges” in Clause 42.1.1 shall be amended to []	<i>Guidance Note: consider Clause 42.1.1 (Termination of Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay) in respect of the Supplier’s right to terminate the Call Off Contract for undisputed sums which have not been paid by the Contracting Authority. Insert an appropriate sum that should be the “Undisputed Sums Limit”. It is suggested that this should normally be the equivalent to one (1) month’s average Call Off Contract Charges.</i>
8.4	Exit Management:	<i>Guidance Note: see Clause 45.5 (Exit Management) and Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management). Call Off Schedule 9 is likely to be</i>

<p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[In Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management)]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management) shall be amended as follows: []]</p>	<p><i>relevant in the context of procuring Services or Goods and Services rather than Goods only, with emphasis on procuring Services or Goods and Services on an ongoing basis. Select the third option if you have any specific exit requirements in addition to, modification or substitution of the default provisions in Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management).</i></p>
---	--

9. SUPPLIER INFORMATION

<p>9.1</p> <p>Supplier's inspection of Sites, Contracting Authority Property and Contracting Authority Assets:</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clauses 2 (Due Diligence), 30 (Contracting Authority Premises) and 31 (Contracting Authority Property). Consider if inspection of the Sites by the Supplier is required. Insert any issues raised by the Supplier in respect of any aspects of the Sites, Contracting Authority Assets, Contracting Authority Property that may affect the provision of the Services and any agreed action to be taken in respect thereof.</i></p>
<p>9.2</p> <p>Commercially Sensitive Information:</p> <p>[]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 34.6 (Freedom of Information) and the definition of Commercially Sensitive Information in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Specify any Commercially Sensitive Information of the Supplier and the duration for which it should be confidential. Notwithstanding the designation of any such information as Commercially Sensitive Information, if the information would not be exempt under FOIA or the EIRs the Contracting Authority may publish it under Clause 34.6 (Freedom of Information) and/or Clause 34.4 (Transparency).</i></p>

10. OTHER CALL OFF REQUIREMENTS

<p>10.1</p> <p>Recitals (in preamble to the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>[Recital A]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[Recitals B to E]</p> <p>[Recital C - date of issue of the Statement of Requirements: []]</p> <p>[Recital D - date of receipt of Call Off Tender:</p> <p>[]]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: See the preamble to the Call Off Terms. Select recital A, if you awarding the Call Off Contract by way of direct award. Select recitals B to E, if awarding the Call Off Contract by way of further competition. If you have selected recitals B to E, complete the date of issue of the Statement of Requirements and the date of receipt of the Call Off Tender.</i></p>
<p>10.2</p> <p>Call Off Guarantee (Clause</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: See Clauses 4 (Call Off Guarantee), Error! Reference source not found. (Termination in Relation to Call</i></p>

	<p>4 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>[Not required]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[This Call Off Contract is subject to a Call Off Guarantee from [insert name of Call Off Guarantor] which [[has been procured by the Supplier and delivered to the Contracting Authority on [insert date]] [or] [[the Supplier must procure and deliver to the Contracting Authority by [insert date]]]]</p>	<p><i>Off Guarantee) and 45.1 (Consequences on Expiry or Termination). Consider whether the Supplier should provide a Call Off Guarantee on or before the Call Off Commencement Date (and check if the Contracting Authority has procured a Framework Guarantee under the Framework Agreement which covers the Call Off Contract). If so, set out the requirement in accordance with Clause 4 (Call Off Guarantee).</i></p>
10.3	<p>Security:</p> <p>[Select short form security requirements]</p> <p>[or]</p> <p>[Select long form security requirements]</p> <p>[AND]</p> <p>[Security Policy]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: See Call Off Schedule 7 (Security); and the definition of "Security Policy" in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions).</i></p> <p><i>Consider and select short form (paragraphs 1 to 5 of Schedule 7 (Security)) or long form terms (paragraphs 1 to 8 of Schedule 7); insert in Annex 1 (Security Policy) any additional security requirements of the Contracting Authority that should form the "Security Policy" under this Call Off Contract., as appropriate to your security requirements.</i></p>
10.4	<p>ICT Policy:</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[To be provided by the Contracting Authority before the Commencement Date]</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: if the Contracting Authority wants the Supplier to comply with its ICT Policy, ensure it is handed over to the Supplier before the Commencement Date.</i></p>
10.5	<p>Testing:</p> <p>NOT USED</p>	
10.6	<p>Business Continuity & Disaster Recovery:</p>	<p><i>Guidance Note: see Clause 15 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) of the Call Off Terms and Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery). Select the third</i></p>

	<p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[In Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery shall be amended as follows: []]</p> <p>Disaster Period: For the purpose of the definition of “Disaster” in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) the “Disaster Period” shall be [insert period of time]</p>	<p>option of you have any specific Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery requirements in addition to, modification or substitution of the default provisions in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery).</p> <p>See the definition of Disaster in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Note that the definition of Disaster will not be made out unless the Services are (or reasonably anticipated to be) unavailable for a specified period of time. Specify the applicable period.</p>
10.7	<p>Failure of Supplier Equipment (Clause 32.8 of the call off Terms:</p> <p>[Not applied]</p> <p>[OR]</p> <p>[For the purpose of that Clause the value for X shall be [insert number of Service Failures] and the value for Y shall be [insert number of months]]</p>	<p>Guidance Note: see Clause 32.7 (Supplier Equipment) which allows the Contracting Authority to request the replacement of any Supplier Equipment if it causes ‘X’ number of Service Failures within ‘Y’ months. Note the definition of Service Failure in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions). Specify if the Clause should apply and, if so, populate the values for ‘X’ and ‘Y’ referred to in Clause 32.7 (Supplier Equipment).</p>
10.8	<p>Protection of Contracting Authority Data (Clause 34.2.3 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>[]</p>	<p>Guidance Note: See Clause 34.2.3 (Protection of Contracting Authority Data). If required from the outset, specify the format for the Supplier to supply the Contracting Authority Data to the Contracting Authority when needed.</p>
10.9	<p>Notices (Clause 55.6 of the Call Off Terms):</p> <p>Contracting Authority’s postal address and email address: []</p> <p>Supplier’s postal address and email address: []</p>	<p>Guidance Note: Specify the postal address and email address of both the Contracting Authority and the Supplier for the purpose of serving notices under the Call Off Contract as required under Clause 55 (Notices).</p>

10.10	Transparency Reports In Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports)	<i>Guidance Note: Consider Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports). If Transparency reports are required, populate Annex 1 (List of Transparency Reports) of Call Off Schedule 13 (Transparency Reports).</i>
10.11	Alternative and/or additional provisions (including any Alternative and/or Additional Clauses under Call Off Schedule 14): <input type="checkbox"/>	<i>Guidance Note: Include any other provisions in addition to, modification or substitution of the Template Call Off Terms prior to those becoming the Call Off Terms of the Call Off Contract. Include any Alternative or Additional Clauses from Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses).</i> <i>Note the guidance note at the outset of the Template Call Off Order Form in respect of the permissibility of such changes.</i> <i>If you place repeat Orders of the same nature which contain repeat requirements, consider creating a customised set of amended and/or refined Template Call Off Terms or a Call Off Schedule containing those amendments or refinements (including incorporating any Alternative or Additional Clauses from Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses)) which you can use with every Order.</i>
10.12	Call Off Tender: In Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender)	<i>Guidance Note: If you award the Call Off Contract following a further Competition Procedure, insert in Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender) a copy of the Call Off Tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Contracting Authority's Statement of Requirements.</i>

DRAFT

FORMATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT

BY SIGNING AND RETURNING THIS CALL OFF ORDER FORM (which may be done by electronic means) the Supplier agrees to enter a Call Off Contract with the Contracting Authority to provide the Services in accordance with the terms Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms.

The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that they have read the Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms and by signing below agree to be bound by this Call Off Contract.

In accordance with paragraph 6 (Call Off Award Procedure) of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure), the Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that this Call Off Contract shall be formed when the Contracting Authority acknowledges (which may be done by electronic means) the receipt of the signed copy of the Call Off Order Form from the Supplier within two (2) Working Days from such receipt.

For and on behalf of the Supplier:

Name and Title	
Signature	
Date	

For and on behalf of the Contracting Authority:

Name and Title	
Signature	
Date	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. Where recital A has been selected in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority has followed the call off procedure set out in paragraph 1.2 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and has awarded this Call Off Contract to the Supplier by way of direct award..... 21

B. Where recitals B to E have been selected in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority has followed the call off procedure set out in paragraph 1.3 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and has awarded this Call Off Contract to the Supplier by way of further competition..... 21

C. The Contracting Authority issued its Statement of Requirements for the provision of the Services on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order Form. 21

D. In response to the Statement of Requirements the Supplier submitted a Call Off Tender to the Contracting Authority on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order form through which it provided to the Contracting Authority its solution for providing the Services. 21

E. On the basis of the Call Off Tender, the Contracting Authority selected the Supplier to provide the Services to the Contracting Authority in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract.21

A. PRELIMINARIES 21

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION..... 21

2. DUE DILIGENCE..... 22

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 23

4. CALL OFF GUARANTEE – NOT USED 24

B. DURATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT 24

5. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD 24

C. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE 25

6. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 25

7. SERVICES AND DELIVERY 27

8. SERVICES..... 29

9. GOODS – NOT USED 30

10. INSTALLATION WORKS – NOT USED..... 30

11. STANDARDS AND QUALITY 30

12. TESTING – NOT USED 31

13. SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS 31

14. CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE 32

15. BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY 32

16. DISRUPTION 32

17. SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION OF AUTHORITY CAUSE 33

18. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT – NOT USED..... 33

D.	CALL OFF CONTRACT GOVERNANCE	33
	19. PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	33
	20. REPRESENTATIVES	34
	21. RECORDS, AUDIT ACCESS AND OPEN BOOK DATA.....	34
	22. CHANGE	36
E.	PAYMENT, TAXATION AND VALUE FOR MONEY PROVISIONS	38
	23. CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES AND PAYMENT	38
	24. PROMOTING TAX COMPLIANCE – NOT USED.....	40
	25. BENCHMARKING – NOT USED	40
F.	SUPPLIER PERSONNEL AND SUPPLY CHAIN MATTERS	40
	26. KEY PERSONNEL.....	40
	27. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL	41
	28. STAFF TRANSFER.....	43
	29. SUPPLY CHAIN RIGHTS AND PROTECTION	43
G.	PROPERTY MATTERS.....	47
	30. CUSTOMER PREMISES	47
	31. CUSTOMER PROPERTY	48
	32. SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT.....	49
H.	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INFORMATION	50
	33. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.....	50
	34. SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF INFORMATION.....	54
	35. PUBLICITY AND BRANDING	62
I.	LIABILITY AND INSURANCE.....	62
	36. LIABILITY	62
	37. INSURANCE	65
J.	REMEDIES AND RELIEF	65
	38. AUTHORITY REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT	65
	39. SUPPLIER RELIEF DUE TO AUTHORITY CAUSE.....	67
	40. FORCE MAJEURE EVENT	69
K.	TERMINATION AND EXIT MANAGEMENT.....	71
	41. AUTHORITY TERMINATION RIGHTS	71
	42. SUPPLIER TERMINATION RIGHTS.....	73
	43. TERMINATION BY EITHER PARTY	73
	44. PARTIAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND PARTIAL SUSPENSION	73

45.	CONSEQUENCES OF EXPIRY OR TERMINATION	74
L.	MISCELLANEOUS AND GOVERNING LAW	76
46.	COMPLIANCE.....	76
47.	ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION	76
48.	WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES.....	77
49.	RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES.....	77
50.	PREVENTION OF FRAUD AND BRIBERY.....	77
51.	SEVERANCE	79
52.	FURTHER ASSURANCES.....	79
53.	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	79
54.	THIRD PARTY RIGHTS	80
55.	NOTICES.....	80
56.	DISPUTE RESOLUTION	81
57.	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION.....	81
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 1: DEFINITIONS.....	83
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 2: SERVICES	108
1.	INTRODUCTION	108
	ANNEX 1: SERVICES	109
	ANNEX 2: THE GOODS – NOT USED	110
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 3: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES, PAYMENT AND INVOICING	111
1.	DEFINITIONS.....	111
	ANNEX 1: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES	115
	[TO BE INSERTED FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF TENDER.].....	115
	ANNEX 2: PAYMENT TERMS/PROFILE.....	116
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 4: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	117
1.	INTRODUCTION	117
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 5: TESTING – NOT USED.....	119
	Annex 1: SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE.....	120
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 6: SERVICE LEVELS, SERVICE CREDITS AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING ...	121
1.	SCOPE.....	121
	ANNEX 1 TO PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS TABLE.....	125
	ANNEX 1 TO PART B: PERFORMANCE MONITORING	126
1.	PRINCIPAL POINTS	126
	CALL OFF SCHEDULE 7: SECURITY.....	128

1. DEFINITIONS.....	128
AN ANNEX 1: Security Policy.....	133
ANNEX 1: Security Policy	142
ANNEX 2: SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN	143
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 8: BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY	144
1. DEFINITIONS.....	144
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 9: EXIT MANAGEMENT	151
1. DEFINITIONS.....	151
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 10: STAFF TRANSFER	162
1. DEFINITIONS.....	162
1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS.....	166
ANNEX TO PART A: PENSIONS	172
1. PARTICIPATION	172
1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS.....	175
ANNEX TO PART B: PENSIONS	181
1. PARTICIPATION	181
1. PROCEDURE IN THE EVENT OF TRANSFER.....	184
1. PRE-SERVICE TRANSFER OBLIGATIONS.....	187
ANNEX TO SCHEDULE 10: LIST OF NOTIFIED SUB-CONTRACTORS	195
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 11: DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE	196
1. DEFINITIONS.....	196
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 12: VARIATION FORM	201
call off SCHEDULE 13: TRANSPARENCY REPORTS.....	203
ANNEX 1: LIST OF TRANSPARENCY REPORTS	204
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 14: ALTERNATIVE AND/OR ADDITIONAL CLAUSES – NOT USED	205
CALL OFF SCHEDULE 15: CALL OFF TENDER	213
[TO BE INSERTED FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF TENDER.].....	213

PART 2 – CALL OFF TERMS

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

RECITALS

- A. Where recital A has been selected in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority has followed the call off procedure set out in paragraph 1.2 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and has awarded this Call Off Contract to the Supplier by way of direct award.
- B. Where recitals B to E have been selected in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority has followed the call off procedure set out in paragraph 1.3 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) and has awarded this Call Off Contract to the Supplier by way of further competition.
- C. The Contracting Authority issued its Statement of Requirements for the provision of the Services on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order Form.
- D. In response to the Statement of Requirements the Supplier submitted a Call Off Tender to the Contracting Authority on the date specified at paragraph 10.1 of the Call Off Order form through which it provided to the Contracting Authority its solution for providing the Services.
- E. On the basis of the Call Off Tender, the Contracting Authority selected the Supplier to provide the Services to the Contracting Authority in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract.

A. PRELIMINARIES

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 In this Call Off Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Call Off Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- 1.2 If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) or relevant Call Off Schedule, it shall have the meaning given to it in the Framework Agreement. If no meaning is given to it in the Framework Agreement, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- 1.3 In this Call Off Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
 - 1.3.1 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
 - 1.3.2 reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
 - 1.3.3 references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Crown Body;
 - 1.3.4 a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;

- 1.3.5 the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**";
- 1.3.6 references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
- 1.3.7 references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- 1.3.8 references to "**Clauses**" and "**Call Off Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of this Call Off Contract and references in any Call Off Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Call Off Schedule in which these references appear; and
- 1.3.9 the headings in this Call Off Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of this Call Off Contract.
- 1.4 Subject to Clauses 1.5 and 1.6 (Definitions and Interpretation), in the event of and only to the extent of any conflict between the Call Off Order Form, the Call Off Terms and the provisions of the Framework Agreement, the conflict shall be resolved in accordance with the following order of precedence:
- 1.4.1 the Framework Agreement, except Framework Schedule 18 (Tender);
- 1.4.2 the Call Off Order Form;
- 1.4.3 the Call Off Terms, except Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender);
- 1.4.4 Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender); and
- 1.4.5 Framework Schedule 18 (Tender).
- 1.5 Any permitted changes by the Contracting Authority to the Template Call Off Terms and the Template Call Off Order Form under Clause 5 (Call Off Procedure) of the Framework Agreement and Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure) prior to them becoming the Call Off Terms and the Call Off Order Form which comprise this Call Off Contract shall prevail over the Framework Agreement.
- 1.6 Where Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender) or Framework Schedule 18 (Tender) contain provisions which are more favourable to the Contracting Authority in relation to (the rest of) this Call Off Contract, such provisions of the Call Off Tender or the Tender shall prevail. The Contracting Authority shall in its absolute and sole discretion determine whether any provision in the Call Off Tender or Tender is more favourable to it in this context.

2. DUE DILIGENCE

- 2.1 The Supplier acknowledges that:
- 2.1.1 the Contracting Authority has delivered or made available to the Supplier all of the information and documents that the Supplier considers necessary or relevant for the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;

- 2.1.2 it has made its own enquiries to satisfy itself as to the accuracy and adequacy of the Due Diligence Information;
- 2.1.3 it has raised all relevant due diligence questions with the Contracting Authority before the Call Off Commencement Date;
- 2.1.4 it has undertaken all necessary due diligence and has entered into this Call Off Contract in reliance on its own due diligence alone; and
- 2.1.5 it shall not be excused from the performance of any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract on the grounds of, nor shall the Supplier be entitled to recover any additional costs or charges, arising as a result of any:
 - (a) misinterpretation of the requirements of the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract;
 - (b) failure by the Supplier to satisfy itself as to the accuracy and/or adequacy of the Due Diligence Information; and/or
 - (c) failure by the Supplier to undertake its own due diligence.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- 3.1 Each Party represents and warrants that:
 - 3.1.1 it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform this Call Off Contract;
 - 3.1.2 this Call Off Contract is executed by its duly authorised representative;
 - 3.1.3 there are no actions, suits or proceedings or regulatory investigations before any court or administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against it (or, in the case of the Supplier, any of its Affiliates) that might affect its ability to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
 - 3.1.4 its obligations under this Call Off Contract constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms subject to applicable (as the case may be for each Party) bankruptcy, reorganisation, insolvency, moratorium or similar Laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or Law).
- 3.2 The Supplier represents and warrants that:
 - 3.2.1 it is validly incorporated, organised and subsisting in accordance with the Laws of its place of incorporation;
 - 3.2.2 it has all necessary consents (including, where its procedures so require, the consent of its Parent Company) and regulatory approvals to enter into this Call Off Contract;
 - 3.2.3 its execution, delivery and performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract does not and will not constitute a breach of any Law or obligation applicable to it and does not and will not cause or result in a Default under any agreement by which it is bound;
 - 3.2.4 as at the Call Off Commencement Date, all written statements and representations in any written submissions made by the Supplier as part of the procurement process, its Tender, Call Off Tender and any other documents submitted remain true and accurate except to the extent that such statements and representations have been superseded or varied by this Call Off Contract;

- 3.2.5 if the Call Off Contract Charges payable under this Call Off Contract exceed or are likely to exceed five (5) million pounds, as at the Call Off Commencement Date it has notified the Contracting Authority in writing of any Occasions of Tax Non-Compliance or any litigation that it is involved in connection with any Occasions of Tax Non Compliance;
- 3.2.6 it has and shall continue to have all necessary rights in and to the Third Party IPR, the Supplier Background IPRs and any other materials made available by the Supplier (and/or any Sub-Contractor) to the Contracting Authority which are necessary for the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract including the receipt of the Services by the Contracting Authority;
- 3.2.7 it shall take all steps, in accordance with Good Industry Practice, to prevent the introduction, creation or propagation of any disruptive elements (including any virus, worms and/or Trojans, spyware or other malware) into systems, data, software or the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information (held in electronic form) owned by or under the control of, or used by, the Contracting Authority;
- 3.2.8 it is not subject to any contractual obligation, compliance with which is likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- 3.2.9 it is not affected by an Insolvency Event and no proceedings or other steps have been taken and not discharged (nor, to the best of its knowledge, are threatened) for the winding up of the Supplier or for its dissolution or for the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver, liquidator, manager, administrator or similar officer in relation to any of the Supplier's assets or revenue; and
- 3.2.10 for the Call Off Contract Period and for a period of twelve (12) Months after the termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall not employ or offer employment to any staff of the Contracting Authority which have been associated with the provision of the Services without Approval or the prior written consent of the Contracting Authority which shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 3.3 Each of the representations and warranties set out in Clauses 3.1 and 3.2 shall be construed as a separate representation and warranty and shall not be limited or restricted by reference to, or inference from, the terms of any other representation, warranty or any undertaking in this Call Off Contract.
- 3.4 If at any time a Party becomes aware that a representation or warranty given by it under Clauses 3.1 and 3.2 has been breached, is untrue or is misleading, it shall immediately notify the other Party of the relevant occurrence in sufficient detail to enable the other Party to make an accurate assessment of the situation.
- 3.5 For the avoidance of doubt, the fact that any provision within this Call Off Contract is expressed as a warranty shall not preclude any right of termination the Contracting Authority may have in respect of breach of that provision by the Supplier which constitutes a material Default.

4. CALL OFF GUARANTEE – NOT USED

B. DURATION OF CALL OFF CONTRACT

5. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD

- 5.1 This Call Off Contract shall take effect on the Call Off Commencement Date and the term of this Call Off Contract shall be the Call Off Contract Period.
- 5.2 Where the Contracting Authority has specified a Call Off Extension Period in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority may extend this Call Off Contract for the Call Off Extension Period by providing written notice to the Supplier before the end of the Initial Call Off Period. The minimum period for the written notice shall be as specified in the Call Off Order Form.

C. CALL OFF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

6. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

6.1 Formation of Implementation Plan:

- 6.1.1 Where an Implementation Plan has not been agreed and included in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan) on the Call Off Commencement Date, but the Contracting Authority has specified in the Call Off Order Form that the Supplier shall provide a draft Implementation Plan prior to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the Supplier's draft must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Contracting Authority may require. The draft Implementation Plan shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.
- 6.1.2 The Supplier shall submit the draft Implementation Plan to the Contracting Authority for Approval (such decision of the Contracting Authority to Approve or not shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld) within such period as specified by the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form.
- 6.1.3 The Supplier shall perform each of the Deliverables identified in the Implementation Plan by the applicable date assigned to that Deliverable in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.
- 6.1.4 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and any other requirements of the Contracting Authority as set out in this Call Off Contract and report to the Contracting Authority on such performance.

6.2 Control of Implementation Plan

- 6.2.1 Subject to Clause 6.2.2, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Contracting Authority's instructions and ensure that it is maintained and updated on a regular basis as may be necessary to reflect the then current state of the provision of the Services. The Contracting Authority shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 6.2.2 Changes to the Milestones (if any), Milestone Payments (if any) and Delay Payments (if any) shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure and provided that the Supplier shall not attempt to postpone any of the Milestones using the Variation Procedure or otherwise (except in the event of a Contracting Authority Cause which affects the Supplier's ability to achieve a Milestone by the relevant Milestone Date).
- 6.2.3 Where so specified by the Contracting Authority in the Implementation Plan or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract, time in relation to compliance with a date, Milestone

Date or period shall be of the essence and failure of the Supplier to comply with such date, Milestone Date or period shall be a material Default unless the Parties expressly agree otherwise.

6.3 Rectification of Delay in Implementation

6.3.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Call Off Contract:

- (a) it shall:
 - (i) notify the Contracting Authority as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;
 - (ii) include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;
 - (iii) comply with the Contracting Authority's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and
 - (iv) use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay; and
- (b) if the Delay or anticipated Delay relates to a Milestone in respect which a Delay Payment has been specified in the Implementation Plan, Clause 6.4 (Delay Payments) shall apply.

6.4 Delay Payments

6.4.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Contracting Authority such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Contracting Authority in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Contracting Authority as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;
- (b) Delay Payments shall be the Contracting Authority's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a corresponding Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:
 - (i) the Contracting Authority is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights) except Clause 41.6 (Termination Without Cause); or
 - (ii) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan) for the purposes of this sub-Clause, commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;
- (c) the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date and shall continue to accrue until the date when the Milestone is Achieved (unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Authority in the Implementation Plan);

- (d) no payment or concession to the Supplier by the Contracting Authority or other act or omission of the Contracting Authority shall in any way affect the rights of the Contracting Authority to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Contracting Authority to recover any such damages unless such waiver complies with Clause 48 (Waiver and Cumulative Remedies) and refers specifically to a waiver of the Contracting Authority's rights to claim Delay Payments; and
- (e) the Supplier waives absolutely any entitlement to challenge the enforceability in whole or in part of this Clause 6.4.1 and Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 36 (Liability).

7. SERVICES AND DELIVERY

7.1 Provision of the Services

- 7.1.1 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that the Contracting Authority relies on the skill and judgment of the Supplier in the provision of the Services and the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.
- 7.1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Services:
 - (a) comply in all respects with the description of the Services in Call Off Schedule 2 (Services) or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract; and
 - (b) are supplied in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Contract (including the Call Off Tender) and the Tender.
- 7.1.3 The Supplier shall perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract in accordance with:
 - (a) all applicable Law;
 - (b) Good Industry Practice;
 - (c) the Standards;
 - (d) the Security Policy;and
 - (e) the Supplier's own established procedures and practices to the extent the same do not conflict with the requirements of Clause 7.1.3(a).
- 7.1.4 The Supplier shall:
 - (a) at all times allocate sufficient resources with the appropriate technical expertise to supply the Deliverables and to provide the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract;
 - (b) subject to Clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure), obtain, and maintain throughout the duration of this Call Off Contract, all the consents, approvals, licences and permissions (statutory, regulatory contractual or otherwise) it may require and which are necessary for the provision of the Services;

- (c) ensure that any Services recommended or otherwise specified by the Supplier for use by the Contracting Authority in conjunction with the Deliverables and Services shall enable the Deliverables and the Services to meet the requirements of the Contracting Authority;
- (d) ensure that the Supplier Assets will be free of all encumbrances (except as agreed in writing with the Contracting Authority);
- (e) ensure that the Services are fully compatible with any Contracting Authority Property or Contracting Authority Assets described in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan) (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) or otherwise used by the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract;
- (f) minimise any disruption to the Sites and/or the Contracting Authority's operations when providing the Services;
- (g) ensure that any Documentation and training provided by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority are comprehensive, accurate and prepared in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
- (h) co-operate with the Other Suppliers and provide reasonable information (including any Documentation), advice and assistance in connection with the Services to any Other Supplier and, on the Call Off Expiry Date for any reason, to enable the timely transition of the supply of the Services (or any of them) to the Contracting Authority and/or to any Replacement Supplier;
- (i) assign to the Contracting Authority, or if it is unable to do so, shall (to the extent it is legally able to do so) hold on trust for the sole benefit of the Contracting Authority, all warranties and indemnities provided by third parties or any Sub-Contractor in respect of any Deliverables and/or the Services. Where any such warranties are held on trust, the Supplier shall enforce such warranties in accordance with any reasonable directions that the Contracting Authority may notify from time to time to the Supplier;
- (j) provide the Contracting Authority with such assistance as the Contracting Authority may reasonably require during the Call Off Contract Period in respect of the supply of the Services;
- (k) deliver the Services in a proportionate and efficient manner;
- (l) ensure that neither it, nor any of its Affiliates, embarrasses the Contracting Authority or otherwise brings the Contracting Authority into disrepute by engaging in any act or omission which is reasonably likely to diminish the trust that the public places in the Contracting Authority, regardless of whether or not such act or omission is related to the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (m) gather, collate and provide such information and co-operation as the Contracting Authority may reasonably request for the purposes of ascertaining the Supplier's compliance with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

- 7.1.5 An obligation on the Supplier to do, or to refrain from doing, any act or thing shall include an obligation upon the Supplier to procure that all Sub-Contractors and Key Sub Contractors and Supplier Personnel also do, or refrain from doing, such act or thing.

8. SERVICES

8.1 General application

- 8.1.1 This Clause 8 shall apply if any Services have been included in Annex 1 (The Services) of Call Off Schedule 2 (Services).

8.2 Time of Delivery of the Services

- 8.2.1 The Supplier shall provide the Services on the date(s) specified in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract) and the Milestone Dates (if any).

8.3 Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services

- 8.3.1 Except where otherwise provided in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall provide the Services to the Contracting Authority through the Supplier Personnel at the Sites.
- 8.3.2 The Contracting Authority may inspect and examine the manner in which the Supplier provides the Services at the Sites and, if the Sites are not the Contracting Authority Premises, the Contracting Authority may carry out such inspection and examination during normal business hours and on reasonable notice.

8.4 Undelivered Services

- 8.4.1 In the event that any of the Services are not Delivered in accordance with Clauses 7.1 (Provision of the Services), 8.2 (Time of Delivery of the Services) and 8.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services) ("**Undelivered Services**"), the Contracting Authority, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Contracting Authority howsoever arising, shall be entitled to withhold payment of the applicable Call Off Contract Charges for the Services that were not so Delivered until such time as the Undelivered Services are Delivered.
- 8.4.2 The Contracting Authority may, at its discretion and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Contracting Authority howsoever arising, deem the failure to comply with Clauses 7.1, (Provision of the Services), 8.2 (Time of Delivery of the Services) and 8.3 (Location and Manner of Delivery of the Services) and meet the relevant Milestone Date (if any) to be a material Default.

8.5 Obligation to Remedy of Default in the Supply of the Services

- 8.5.1 Subject to Clauses 33.9.2 and 33.9.3 (IPR Indemnity) and without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Contracting Authority howsoever arising (including under Clauses 8.4.2 (Undelivered Services) and 38 (Contracting Authority Remedies for Default)), the Supplier shall, where practicable:
- (a) remedy any breach of its obligations in Clauses **Error! Reference source not found.** and 8 within three (3) Working Days of becoming aware of the relevant Default or being notified of the Default by the Contracting Authority or within such other time period as may be agreed with the Contracting Authority (taking into account the nature of the breach that has occurred); and

- (b) meet all the costs of, and incidental to, the performance of such remedial work.

8.6 Continuing Obligation to Provide the Services

8.6.1 The Supplier shall continue to perform all of its obligations under this Call Off Contract and shall not suspend the provision of the Services, notwithstanding:

- (a) any withholding or deduction by the Contracting Authority of any sum due to the Supplier pursuant to the exercise of a right of the Contracting Authority to such withholding or deduction under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) the existence of an unresolved Dispute; and/or
- (c) any failure by the Contracting Authority to pay any Call Off Contract Charges,

unless the Supplier is entitled to terminate this Call Off Contract under Clause 42.1 (Termination on Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay) for failure by the Contracting Authority to pay undisputed Call Off Contract Charges.

9. GOODS – NOT USED

10. INSTALLATION WORKS – NOT USED

11. STANDARDS AND QUALITY

11.1 The Supplier shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period comply with the Standards and maintain, where applicable, accreditation with the relevant Standards' authorisation body.

11.2 Throughout the Call Off Contract Period, the Parties shall notify each other of any new or emergent standards which could affect the Supplier's provision, or the receipt by the Contracting Authority, of the Services. The adoption of any such new or emergent standard, or changes to existing Standards (including any specified in the Call Off Order Form), shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

11.3 Where a new or emergent standard is to be developed or introduced by the Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall be responsible for ensuring that the potential impact on the Supplier's provision, or the Contracting Authority's receipt of the Services is explained to the Contracting Authority (within a reasonable timeframe), prior to the implementation of the new or emergent Standard.

11.4 Where Standards referenced conflict with each other or with best professional or industry practice adopted after the Call Off Commencement Date, then the later Standard or best practice shall be adopted by the Supplier. Any such alteration to any Standard or Standards shall require Approval (and the written consent of the Contracting Authority where the relevant Standard or Standards is/are included in Framework Schedule 2 (Services and Key Performance Indicators) and shall be implemented within an agreed timescale.

11.5 Where a standard, policy or document is referred to by reference to a hyperlink, then if the hyperlink is changed or no longer provides access to the relevant standard, policy or

document, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority and the Parties shall agree the impact of such change.

12. TESTING – NOT USED

13. SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS

- 13.1 This Clause 13 shall apply where the Contracting Authority has specified Service Levels and Service Credits in the Call Off Order Form. Where the Contracting Authority has specified Service Levels but not Service Credits, only sub-clauses 13.2, 13.3 and 13.7 shall apply.
- 13.2 When this Clause 13.2 applies, the Parties shall also comply with the provisions of Part A (Service Levels and Service Credits) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).
- 13.3 The Supplier shall at all times during the Call Off Contract Period provide the Services to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level Performance Criterion.
- 13.4 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure may have a material adverse impact on the business and operations of the Contracting Authority and that it shall entitle the Contracting Authority to the rights set out in Part A (Service Levels and Service Credits) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) including the right to any Service Credits.
- 13.5 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Contracting Authority as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.
- 13.6 A Service Credit shall be the Contracting Authority's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:
- 13.6.1 the Supplier has over the previous twelve (12) Month period accrued Service Credits in excess of the Service Credit Cap;
- 13.6.2 the Service Level Failure:
- (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
 - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel; and
 - (c) results in:
 - (i) the corruption or loss of any Contracting Authority Data (in which case the remedies under Clause 34.2.8 (Protection of Contracting Authority Data) shall also be available); and/or
 - (ii) the Contracting Authority being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
- 13.6.3 the Contracting Authority is otherwise entitled to or does terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights) except Clause 41.6 (Termination Without Cause).

13.7 Not more than once in each Call Off Contract Year, the Contracting Authority may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Level Performance Criteria and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Call Off Contract Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:

13.7.1 the total number of Service Level Performance Criteria for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number set out, for the purposes of this clause, in the Call Off Order Form;

13.7.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Contracting Authority's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and

13.7.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

14. CRITICAL SERVICE LEVEL FAILURE

14.1 This Clause 14 shall apply if the Contracting Authority has specified both Service Credits and Critical Service Level Failure in the Call Off Order Form.

14.2 On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

14.2.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and

14.2.2 the Contracting Authority shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap set out in Clause 36.2.1(a) (Financial Limits)) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation for the Critical Service Level Failure a sum equal to any Call Off Contract Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this Clause 14.2 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Contracting Authority to terminate this Call Off Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default as a result of such Critical Service Level Failure.

14.3 The Supplier:

14.3.1 agrees that the application of Clause 14.2 is commercially justifiable where a Critical Service Level Failure occurs; and

14.3.2 acknowledges that it has taken legal advice on the application of Clause 14.2 and has had the opportunity to price for that risk when calculating the Call Off Contract Charges.

15. BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

15.1 This Clause 15 shall apply if the Contracting Authority has so specified in the Call Off Order Form.

15.2 The Parties shall comply with the provisions of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery).

16. DISRUPTION

16.1 The Supplier shall take reasonable care to ensure that in the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract it does not disrupt the operations of the

Contracting Authority, its employees or any other contractor employed by the Contracting Authority.

16.2 The Supplier shall immediately inform the Contracting Authority of any actual or potential industrial action, whether such action be by the Supplier Personnel or others, which affects or might affect the Supplier's ability at any time to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

16.3 In the event of industrial action by the Supplier Personnel, the Supplier shall seek Approval to its proposals for the continuance of the supply of the Services in accordance with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

16.4 If the Supplier's proposals referred to in Clause 16.3 are considered insufficient or unacceptable by the Contracting Authority acting reasonably then the Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

16.5 If the Supplier is temporarily unable to fulfil the requirements of this Call Off Contract owing to disruption of normal business solely due to a Contracting Authority Cause, then subject to Clause 17 (Supplier Notification of Contracting Authority Cause), an appropriate allowance by way of an extension of time will be Approved by the Contracting Authority. In addition, the Contracting Authority will reimburse any additional expense reasonably incurred by the Supplier as a direct result of such disruption.

17. SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION OF AUTHORITY CAUSE

17.1 Without prejudice to any other obligations of the Supplier in this Call Off Contract to notify the Contracting Authority in respect of a specific Contracting Authority Cause (including the notice requirements under Clause 42.1.1 (Termination on Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay)), the Supplier shall:

17.1.1 notify the Contracting Authority as soon as reasonably practicable ((and in any event within two (2) Working Days of the Supplier becoming aware)) that a Contracting Authority Cause has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur, giving details of:

- (a) the Contracting Authority Cause and its effect, or likely effect, on the Supplier's ability to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (b) any steps which the Contracting Authority can take to eliminate or mitigate the consequences and impact of such Contracting Authority Cause; and
- (c) use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences and impact of a Contracting Authority Cause, including any Losses that the Supplier may incur and the duration and consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

18. CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT – NOT USED

D. CALL OFF CONTRACT GOVERNANCE

19. PERFORMANCE MONITORING

19.1 The Supplier shall comply with the monitoring requirements set out in Part B (Performance Monitoring) of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring).

20. REPRESENTATIVES

20.1 Each Party shall have a representative for the duration of this Call Off Contract who shall have the authority to act on behalf of their respective Party on the matters set out in, or in connection with, this Call Off Contract.

20.2 The initial Supplier Representative shall be the person named as such in the Call Off Order Form. Any change to the Supplier Representative shall be agreed in accordance with Clause 27 (Supplier Personnel).

20.3 If the initial Contracting Authority Representative is not specified in the Call Off Order Form, the Contracting Authority shall notify the Supplier of the identity of the initial Contracting Authority Representative within five (5) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date. The Contracting Authority may, by written notice to the Supplier, revoke or amend the authority of the Contracting Authority Representative or appoint a new Contracting Authority Representative.

21. RECORDS, AUDIT ACCESS AND OPEN BOOK DATA

21.1 The Supplier shall keep and maintain, until the later of:

21.1.1 seven (7) years after the date of termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract to expire or terminate; or

21.1.2 such other date as may be agreed between the Parties,

full and accurate records and accounts of the operation of this Call Off Contract, the Services provided and the amounts paid by the Contracting Authority.

21.2 The Supplier shall keep the records and accounts referred to in Clause 21.1 in accordance with Good Industry Practice and Law.

21.3 The Supplier shall afford any Auditor access to the records and accounts referred to in Clause 21.1 at the Supplier's premises and provide such records and accounts or copies of the same, as may be required and agreed with any of the Auditors from time to time, in order that the Auditor may carry out an inspection to assess compliance by the Supplier and its Key Sub-Contractors of any of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract, including in order to:

21.3.1 verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Contracting Contracting Authority under a Call Off Agreement (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with this Framework Agreement);

21.3.2 verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Key Sub-Contractors and any third party Supplier's) in connection with the provision of the Services;

21.3.3 verify the Open Book Data;

21.3.4 verify the Supplier's and each Key Sub-Contractor's compliance with the applicable Law;

- 21.3.5 identify or investigate actual or suspected Prohibited Acts, impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Contracting Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations;
 - 21.3.6 identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier and any Key Sub-Contractors or their ability to perform the Services;
 - 21.3.7 obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Contracting Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General;
 - 21.3.8 review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with this Framework Agreement;
 - 21.3.9 carry out the Contracting Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Contracting Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts;
 - 21.3.10 enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Contracting Authority has used its resources;
 - 21.3.11 verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by this Framework Agreement;
 - 21.3.12 review any MI Reports and other records relating to the Supplier's performance of the Services and to verify that these reflect the Supplier's own internal reports and records; and
 - 21.3.13 review the integrity, confidentiality and security of the Contracting Authority Personal Data.
- 21.4 The Contracting Authority shall use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the conduct of each Audit does not unreasonably disrupt the Supplier or delay the provision of the Services pursuant to the Call Off Agreements, save insofar as the Supplier accepts and acknowledges that control over the conduct of Audits carried out by the Auditors is outside of the control of the Contracting Authority.
- 21.5 Subject to the Contracting Authority's obligations of confidentiality, the Supplier shall on demand provide the Auditors with all reasonable co-operation and assistance in relation to each Audit, including by providing:
- 21.5.1 all information within the scope of the Audit requested by the Auditor;
 - 21.5.2 reasonable access to any sites controlled by the Supplier and to equipment used in the provision of the Services; and
 - 21.5.3 access to the Supplier Personnel.
- 21.6 The Parties agree that they shall bear their own respective costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with their obligations under this Clause.

22. CHANGE

22.1 Variation Procedure

- 22.1.1 Subject to the provisions of this Clause 22 and of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), either Party may request a variation to this Call Off Contract provided that such variation does not amount to a material change of this Call Off Contract within the meaning of the Regulations and the Law. Such a change once implemented is hereinafter called a "**Variation**".
- 22.1.2 A Party may request a Variation by completing, signing and sending the Variation Form to the other Party giving sufficient information for the receiving Party to assess the extent of the proposed Variation and any additional cost that may be incurred.
- 22.1.3 Where the Contracting Authority has so specified on receipt of a Variation Form from the Supplier, the Supplier shall carry out an impact assessment of the Variation on the Services (the "**Impact Assessment**"). The Impact Assessment shall be completed in good faith and shall include:
- (a) details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Services and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under this Call Off Contract;
 - (b) details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;
 - (c) details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Call Off Contract Charges, any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;
 - (d) a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and
 - (e) such other information as the Contracting Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request.
- 22.1.4 The Parties may agree to adjust the time limits specified in the Variation Form to allow for the preparation of the Impact Assessment.
- 22.1.5 Subject to 22.1.4, the receiving Party shall respond to the request within the time limits specified in the Variation Form. Such time limits shall be reasonable and ultimately at the discretion of the Contracting Authority having regard to the nature of the Services and the proposed Variation.
- 22.1.6 In the event that:
- (a) the Supplier is unable to agree to or provide the Variation; and/or
 - (b) the Parties are unable to agree a change to the Call Off Contract Charges that may be included in a request of a Variation or response to it as a consequence thereof,

the Contracting Authority may:

- (i) agree to continue to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract without the Variation; or
- (ii) terminate this Call Off Contract with immediate effect, except where the Supplier has already fulfilled part or all of the provision of the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide the Services under this Call Off Contract, and in such a case the Parties shall attempt to agree upon a resolution to the matter. Where a resolution cannot be reached, the matter shall be dealt with under the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

22.1.7 If the Parties agree the Variation, the Supplier shall implement such Variation and be bound by the same provisions so far as is applicable, as though such Variation was stated in this Call Off Contract.

22.2 Legislative Change

22.2.1 The Supplier shall neither be relieved of its obligations under this Call Off Contract nor be entitled to an increase in the Call Off Contract Charges as the result of a:

- (a) General Change in Law;
- (b) Specific Change in Law where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Services is reasonably foreseeable at the Call Off Commencement Date.

22.2.2 If a Specific Change in Law occurs or will occur during the Call Off Contract Period (other than as referred to in Clause 22.2.1(b)), the Supplier shall:

- (a) notify the Contracting Authority as soon as reasonably practicable of the likely effects of that change including:
 - (i) whether any Variation is required to the provision of the Services, the Call Off Contract Charges or this Call Off Contract; and
 - (ii) whether any relief from compliance with the Supplier's obligations is required, including any obligation to Achieve a Milestone and/or to meet the Service Level Performance Measures; and
- (b) provide to the Contracting Authority with evidence:
 - (i) that the Supplier has minimised any increase in costs or maximised any reduction in costs, including in respect of the costs of its Sub-Contractors;
 - (ii) as to how the Specific Change in Law has affected the cost of providing the Services; and
 - (iii) demonstrating that any expenditure that has been avoided, for example which would have been required under the provisions of Clause 18 (Continuous Improvement), has been taken into account in amending the Call Off Contract Charges.

- 22.2.3 Any change in the Call Off Contract Charges or relief from the Supplier's obligations resulting from a Specific Change in Law (other than as referred to in Clause 22.2.1(b)) shall be implemented in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

E. PAYMENT, TAXATION AND VALUE FOR MONEY PROVISIONS

23. CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES AND PAYMENT

23.1 Call Off Contract Charges

- 23.1.1 In consideration of the Supplier carrying out its obligations under this Call Off Contract, including the provision of the Services, the Contracting Authority shall pay the undisputed Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with the pricing and payment profile and the invoicing procedure in Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing).
- 23.1.2 Except as otherwise provided, each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses incurred in respect of compliance with its obligations under Clauses 12 (Testing), 21 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data), 34.5 (Freedom of Information) and 34.6 (Protection of Personal Data).
- 23.1.3 If the Contracting Authority fails to pay any undisputed Call Off Contract Charges properly invoiced under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall have the right to charge interest on the overdue amount at the applicable rate under the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998, accruing on a daily basis from the due date up to the date of actual payment, whether before or after judgment.
- 23.1.4 If at any time during this Call Off Contract Period the Supplier reduces its Framework Prices for any Services which are provided under the Framework Agreement (whether or not such Services are offered in a catalogue, if any, which is provided under the Framework Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Framework Agreement, the Supplier shall immediately reduce the Call Off Contract Charges for such Services under this Call Off Contract by the same amount.

23.2 VAT

- 23.2.1 The Call Off Contract Charges are stated exclusive of VAT, which shall be added at the prevailing rate as applicable and paid by the Contracting Authority following delivery of a Valid Invoice.
- 23.2.2 The Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority on a continuing basis against any liability, including any interest, penalties or costs incurred, which is levied, demanded or assessed on the Contracting Authority at any time (whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) in respect of the Supplier's failure to account for or to pay any VAT relating to payments made to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract. Any amounts due under Clause 23.2 (VAT) shall be paid in cleared funds by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority not less than five (5) Working Days before the date upon which the tax or other liability is payable by the Contracting Authority.

23.3 Retention and Set Off

- 23.3.1 The Contracting Authority may retain or set off any amount owed to it by the Supplier against any amount due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract or under any other agreement between the Supplier and the Contracting Authority.

23.3.2 If the Contracting Authority wishes to exercise its right pursuant to Clause 23.3.1 it shall give notice to the Supplier within thirty (30) days of receipt of the relevant invoice, setting out the Contracting Authority's reasons for retaining or setting off the relevant Call Off Contract Charges.

23.3.3 The Supplier shall make any payments due to the Contracting Authority without any deduction whether by way of set-off, counterclaim, discount, abatement or otherwise unless the Supplier has obtained a sealed court order requiring an amount equal to such deduction to be paid by the Contracting Authority to the Supplier.

23.4 Foreign Currency

23.4.1 Any requirement of Law to account for the Services in any currency other than Sterling, (or to prepare for such accounting) instead of and/or in addition to Sterling, shall be implemented by the Supplier free of charge to the Contracting Authority.

23.4.2 The Contracting Authority shall provide all reasonable assistance to facilitate compliance with Clause 23.4.1 by the Supplier.

23.5 Income Tax and National Insurance Contributions

23.5.1 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel are liable to be taxed in the UK or to pay national insurance contributions in respect of consideration received under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall:

(a) at all times comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, and the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and all other statutes and regulations relating to national insurance contributions, in respect of that consideration; and

(b) indemnify the Contracting Authority against any income tax, national insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made (whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) in connection with the provision of the Services by the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel.

23.5.2 In the event that any one of the Supplier Personnel is a Worker as defined in Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) who receives consideration relating to the Services, then, in addition to its obligations under Clause 23.5.1, the Supplier shall ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

(a) that the Contracting Authority may, at any time during the Call Off Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates how the Worker complies with the requirements of Clause 23.5.1, or why those requirements do not apply to it. In such case, the Contracting Authority may specify the information which the Worker must provide and the period within which that information must be provided;

(b) that the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Contracting Authority's request if:

- (i) the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Contracting Authority within the time specified by the Contracting Authority under Clause 23.5.2(a); and/or
 - (ii) the Worker provides information which the Contracting Authority considers is inadequate to demonstrate how the Worker complies with Clause 23.5.1 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
- (c) that the Contracting Authority may supply any information it receives from the Worker to HMRC for the purpose of the collection and management of revenue for which they are responsible.

24. PROMOTING TAX COMPLIANCE – NOT USED

25. BENCHMARKING – NOT USED

F. PERSONNEL AND SUPPLY CHAIN MATTERS

26. KEY PERSONNEL

- 26.1 This Clause 26 shall apply where the Contracting Authority has specified Key Personnel in the Call Off Order Form.
- 26.2 The Call Off Order Form lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Call Off Commencement Date.
- 26.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Personnel fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Call Off Contract Period.
- 26.4 The Contracting Authority may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Personnel.
- 26.5 The Supplier shall not remove or replace any Key Personnel (including when carrying out its obligations under Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management) unless:
- 26.5.1 requested to do so by the Contracting Authority;
 - 26.5.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or long-term sick leave;
 - 26.5.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee; or
 - 26.5.4 the Supplier obtains the Contracting Authority’s prior written consent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).
- 26.6 The Supplier shall:
- 26.6.1 notify the Contracting Authority promptly of the absence of any Key Personnel (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
 - 26.6.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
 - 26.6.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Personnel and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a

material breach of the Key Personnel's employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months notice;

26.6.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Personnel provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing personnel work together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Services; and

26.6.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role:

- (a) has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role; and
- (b) is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Personnel whom he or she has replaced.

26.6.6 shall and shall procure that any Sub-Contractor shall not remove or replace any Key Personnel during the Call Off Contract Period without Approval.

26.7 The Contracting Authority may require the Supplier to remove any Key Personnel that the Contracting Authority considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Contracting Authority shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Personnel.

27. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL

27.1 Supplier Personnel

27.1.1 The Supplier shall:

- (a) provide a list of the names of all Supplier Personnel requiring admission to Contracting Authority Premises, specifying the capacity in which they require admission and giving such other particulars as the Contracting Authority may reasonably require;
- (b) ensure that all Supplier Personnel:
 - (i) are appropriately qualified, trained and experienced to provide the Services with all reasonable skill, care and diligence;
 - (ii) are vetted in accordance with Good Industry Practice and, where applicable, the Security Policy and the Standards;
 - (iii) obey all lawful instructions and reasonable directions of the Contracting Authority (including, if so required by the Contracting Authority, the ICT Policy) and provide the Services to the reasonable satisfaction of the Contracting Authority; and
 - (iv) comply with all reasonable requirements of the Contracting Authority concerning conduct at the Contracting Authority Premises, including the security requirements set out in Call Off Schedule 7 (Security);
- (c) subject to Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer), retain overall control of the Supplier Personnel at all times so that the Supplier Personnel shall not be deemed to be employees, agents or contractors of the Contracting Authority;

- (d) be liable at all times for all acts or omissions of Supplier Personnel, so that any act or omission of a member of any Supplier Personnel which results in a Default under this Call Off Contract shall be a Default by the Supplier;
- (e) use all reasonable endeavours to minimise the number of changes in Supplier Personnel;
- (f) replace (temporarily or permanently, as appropriate) any Supplier Personnel as soon as practicable if any Supplier Personnel have been removed or are unavailable for any reason whatsoever;
- (g) bear the programme familiarisation and other costs associated with any replacement of any Supplier Personnel; and
- (h) procure that the Supplier Personnel shall vacate the Contracting Authority Premises immediately upon the Call Off Expiry Date.

27.1.2 If the Contracting Authority reasonably believes that any of the Supplier Personnel are unsuitable to undertake work in respect of this Call Off Contract, it may:

- (a) refuse admission to the relevant person(s) to the Contracting Authority Premises; and/or
- (b) direct the Supplier to end the involvement in the provision of the Services of the relevant person(s).

27.1.3 The decision of the Contracting Authority as to whether any person is to be refused access to the Contracting Authority Premises shall be final and conclusive.

27.2 Relevant Convictions

27.2.1 This sub-clause 27.2 shall apply if the Contracting Authority has specified Relevant Convictions in the Call Off Order Form.

27.2.2 The Supplier shall ensure that no person who discloses that he has a Relevant Conviction, or who is found to have any Relevant Convictions (whether as a result of a police check or through the procedure of the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) or otherwise), is employed or engaged in any part of the provision of the Services without Approval.

27.2.3 Notwithstanding Clause 27.2.2, for each member of Supplier Personnel who, in providing the Services, has, will have or is likely to have access to children, vulnerable persons or other members of the public to whom the Contracting Authority owes a special duty of care, the Supplier shall (and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor shall):

- (a) carry out a check with the records held by the Department for Education (DfE);
- (b) conduct thorough questioning regarding any Relevant Convictions; and
- (c) ensure a police check is completed and such other checks as may be carried out through the Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS),

and the Supplier shall not (and shall ensure that any Sub-Contractor shall not) engage or continue to employ in the provision of the Services any person who has a Relevant Conviction or an inappropriate record.

28. STAFF TRANSFER

28.1 This Clause 28 shall not apply if there are Goods but no Services under this Call Off Contract.

28.2 The Parties agree that :

28.2.1 where the commencement of the provision of the Services or any part of the Services results in one or more Relevant Transfers, Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply as follows:

- (a) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Customer Employees, Part A of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply;
- (b) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Former Supplier Employees, Part B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply;
- (c) where the Relevant Transfer involves the transfer of Transferring Customer Employees and Transferring Former Supplier Employees, Parts A and B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply; and
- (d) Part C of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall not apply;

28.2.2 where commencement of the provision of the Services or a part of the Services does not result in a Relevant Transfer, Part C of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply and Parts A and B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall not apply; and

28.2.3 Part D of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply on the expiry or termination of the Services or any part of the Services;

28.3 The Supplier shall both during and after the Call Off Contract Period indemnify the Customer against all Employee Liabilities that may arise as a result of any claims brought against the Customer by any person where such claim arises from any act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Personnel.

29. SUPPLY CHAIN RIGHTS AND PROTECTION

29.1 Appointment of Sub-Contractors

29.1.1 The Supplier shall exercise due skill and care in the selection of any Sub-Contractors to ensure that the Supplier is able to:

- (a) manage any Sub-Contractors in accordance with Good Industry Practice;
- (b) comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract in the Delivery of the Services; and
- (c) assign, novate or otherwise transfer to the Contracting Authority or any Replacement Supplier any of its rights and/or obligations under each Sub-Contract that relates exclusively to this Call Off Contract.

29.1.2 Prior to sub-contacting any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority and provide the Contracting Authority with:

- (a) the proposed Sub-Contractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
- (b) the scope of any Services to be provided by the proposed Sub-Contractor; and
- (c) where the proposed Sub-Contractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Contracting Authority that the proposed Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's-length" terms.

29.1.3 If requested by the Contracting Authority within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to Clause 29.1.2, the Supplier shall also provide:

- (a) a copy of the proposed Sub-Contract; and
- (b) any further information reasonably requested by the Contracting Authority.

29.1.4 The Contracting Authority may, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to Clause 29.1.2 (or, if later, receipt of any further information requested pursuant to Clause 29.1.3), object to the appointment of the relevant Sub-Contractor if they consider that:

- (a) the appointment of a proposed Sub-Contractor may prejudice the provision of the Services or may be contrary to the interests respectively of the Contracting Authority under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) the proposed Sub-Contractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reasonable services to its other Contracting Authorities; and/or
- (c) the proposed Sub-Contractor employs unfit persons, in which case, the Supplier shall not proceed with the proposed appointment.

29.1.5 If:

- (a) the Contracting Authority has not notified the Supplier that it objects to the proposed Sub-Contractor's appointment by the later of ten (10) Working Days of receipt of:
 - (i) the Supplier's notice issued pursuant to Clause 29.1.2; and
 - (ii) any further information requested by the Contracting Authority pursuant to Clause 29.1.3; and
- (b) the proposed Sub-Contract is not a Key Sub-Contract which shall require the written consent of the Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority in accordance with Clause 29.2 (Appointment of Key Sub-Contractors).

the Supplier may proceed with the proposed appointment.

29.2 Appointment of Key Sub-Contractors

29.2.1 The Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority have consented to the engagement of the Key Sub-Contractors listed in Framework Schedule 7 (Key Sub-Contractors).

29.2.2 Where the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-Contract or replace a Key Sub-Contractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of the Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority (the decision to consent or otherwise not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). The Contracting Authority and/or the Contracting Authority may reasonably withhold its consent to the appointment of a Key Sub-Contractor if any of them considers that:

- (a) the appointment of a proposed Key Sub-Contractor may prejudice the provision of the Services or may be contrary to its interests;
- (b) the proposed Key Sub-Contractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reasonable services to its other Contracting Authorities; and/or
- (c) the proposed Key Sub-Contractor employs unfit persons.

29.2.3 Except where the Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority have given their prior written consent under Clause 29.2.1, the Supplier shall ensure that each Key Sub-Contract shall include:

- (a) provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
- (b) a right under CRTPA for the Contracting Authority to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon the Contracting Authority;
- (c) a provision enabling the Contracting Authority to enforce the Key Sub-Contract as if it were the Supplier;
- (d) a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key Sub-Contract to the Contracting Authority or any Replacement Supplier;
- (e) obligations no less onerous on the Key Sub-Contractor than those imposed on the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in respect of:
 - (i) data protection requirements set out in Clauses 34.1 (Security Requirements), 34.2 (Protection of Contracting Authority Data) and 34.6 (Protection of Personal Data);
 - (ii) FOIA requirements set out in Clause 34.5 (Freedom of Information);
 - (iii) the obligation not to embarrass the Contracting Authority or otherwise bring the Contracting Authority into disrepute set out in Clause 7.1.4(I) (Provision of Services);
 - (iv) the keeping of records in respect of the Services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data;
 - (v) the conduct of audits set out in Clause 21 (Records, Audit Access & Open Book Data);
- (f) provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on the Contracting Authority under Clauses 41 (Contracting

Authority Termination Rights), 43 (Termination by Either Party) and 45 (Consequences of Expiry or Termination) of this Call Off Contract;

- (g) a provision restricting the ability of the Key Sub-Contractor to Sub-Contract all or any part of the provision of the Services provided to the Supplier under the Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of the Contracting Authority;
- (h) a provision, where a provision in Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) imposes an obligation on the Supplier to provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, requiring the Key Sub-Contractor to provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to the Contracting Authority, Former Supplier or the Replacement Supplier as the case may be.

29.3 Supply Chain Protection

29.3.1 The Supplier shall ensure that all Sub-Contracts contain a provision:

- (a) requiring the Supplier to pay any undisputed sums which are due from it to the Sub-Contractor within a specified period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the receipt of a Valid Invoice;
- (b) requiring that any invoices submitted by a Sub-Contractor shall be considered and verified by the Supplier in a timely fashion and that undue delay in doing so shall not be sufficient justification for failing to regard an invoice as valid and undisputed;
- (c) requiring the Sub-Contractor to include in any Sub-Contract which it in turn awards suitable provisions to impose, as between the parties to that Sub-Contract, requirements to the same effect as those required by sub-clauses (a) and (b) directly above; and
- (d) conferring a right to the Contracting Authority to publish the Supplier's compliance with its obligation to pay undisputed invoices within the specified payment period.

29.3.2 The Supplier shall:

- (a) pay any undisputed sums which are due from it to a Sub-Contractor within thirty (30) days from the receipt of a Valid Invoice;
- (b) include within the Performance Monitoring Reports required under Part B of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) a summary of its compliance with this Clause 29.3.2 (a), such data to be certified each quarter by a director of the Supplier as being accurate and not misleading.

29.3.3 Any invoices submitted by a Sub-Contractor to the Supplier shall be considered and verified by the Supplier in a timely fashion. Undue delay in doing so shall not be sufficient justification for the Supplier failing to regard an invoice as valid and undisputed.

29.3.4 Notwithstanding any provision of Clauses 34.3 (Confidentiality) and 35 (Publicity and Branding) if the Supplier notifies the Contracting Authority that the Supplier has failed to pay an undisputed Sub-Contractor's invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt, or the Contracting Authority otherwise discovers the same, the Contracting Authority shall be entitled to

publish the details of the late or non-payment (including on government websites and in the press).

29.4 Termination of Sub-Contracts

29.4.1 The Contracting Authority may require the Supplier to terminate:

- (a) a Sub-Contract where:
 - (i) the acts or omissions of the relevant Sub-Contractor have caused or materially contributed to the Contracting Authority's right of termination pursuant to any of the termination events in Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights) except Clause 41.6 (Termination Without Cause); and/or
 - (ii) the relevant Sub-Contractor or its Affiliates embarrassed the Contracting Authority or otherwise brought the Contracting Authority into disrepute by engaging in any act or omission which is reasonably likely to diminish the trust that the public places in the Contracting Authority, regardless of whether or not such act or omission is related to the Sub-Contractor's obligations in relation to the Services or otherwise; and/or
- (b) a Key Sub-Contract where there is a Change of Control of the relevant Key Sub-Contractor, unless:
 - (i) the Contracting Authority has given its prior written consent to the particular Change of Control, which subsequently takes place as proposed; or
 - (ii) the Contracting Authority has not served its notice of objection within six (6) Months of the later of the date the Change of Control took place or the date on which the Contracting Authority was given notice of the Change of Control.

29.5 Competitive Terms – NOT USED

29.6 Retention of Legal Obligations

29.6.1 Notwithstanding the Supplier's right to Sub-Contract pursuant to Clause 29 (Supply Chain Rights and Protection), the Supplier shall remain responsible for all acts and omissions of its Sub-Contractors and the acts and omissions of those employed or engaged by the Sub-Contractors as if they were its own.

G. PROPERTY MATTERS

30. CUSTOMER PREMISES

30.1 Licence to Occupy Customer Premises

30.1.1 Any Customer Premises shall be made available to the Supplier on a non-exclusive licence basis free of charge and shall be used by the Supplier solely for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract. The Supplier shall have the use of such Customer Premises as licensee and shall vacate the same immediately upon completion, termination, expiry or abandonment of this Call Off Contract and in accordance with Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management).

- 30.1.2 The Supplier shall limit access to the Customer Premises to such Supplier Personnel as is necessary to enable it to perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract and the Supplier shall co-operate (and ensure that the Supplier Personnel co-operate) with such other persons working concurrently on such Customer Premises as the Customer may reasonably request.
- 30.1.3 Save in relation to such actions identified by the Supplier in accordance with Clause 2 (Due Diligence) and set out in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), should the Supplier require modifications to the Customer Premises, such modifications shall be subject to Approval and shall be carried out by the Customer at the Supplier's expense. The Customer shall undertake any modification work which it approves pursuant to this Clause 30.1.3 without undue delay. Ownership of such modifications shall rest with the Customer.
- 30.1.4 The Supplier shall observe and comply with such rules and regulations as may be in force at any time for the use of such Customer Premises and conduct of personnel at the Customer Premises as determined by the Customer, and the Supplier shall pay for the full cost of making good any damage caused by the Supplier Personnel other than fair wear and tear. For the avoidance of doubt, damage includes without limitation damage to the fabric of the buildings, plant, fixed equipment or fittings therein.
- 30.1.5 The Parties agree that there is no intention on the part of the Customer to create a tenancy of any nature whatsoever in favour of the Supplier or the Supplier Personnel and that no such tenancy has or shall come into being and, notwithstanding any rights granted pursuant to this Call Off Contract, the Customer retains the right at any time to use any Customer Premises in any manner it sees fit.

30.2 Security of Customer Premises

- 30.2.1 The Customer shall be responsible for maintaining the security of the Customer Premises in accordance with the Security Policy. The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and any other reasonable security requirements of the Customer while on the Customer Premises.
- 30.2.2 The Customer shall afford the Supplier upon Approval (the decision to Approve or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) an opportunity to inspect its physical security arrangements.

31. CUSTOMER PROPERTY

- 31.1 Where the Customer issues Customer Property free of charge to the Supplier such Customer Property shall be and remain the property of the Customer and the Supplier irrevocably licences the Customer and its agents to enter upon any premises of the Supplier during normal business hours on reasonable notice to recover any such Customer Property.
- 31.2 The Supplier shall not in any circumstances have a lien or any other interest on the Customer Property and at all times the Supplier shall possess the Customer Property as fiduciary agent and bailee of the Customer.
- 31.3 The Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that the title of the Customer to the Customer Property and the exclusion of any such lien or other interest are brought to the notice of all Sub-Contractors and other appropriate persons and shall, at the

Customer's request, store the Customer Property separately and securely and ensure that it is clearly identifiable as belonging to the Customer.

- 31.4 The Customer Property shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by or on behalf of the Supplier unless the Supplier notifies the Customer otherwise within five (5) Working Days of receipt.
- 31.5 The Supplier shall maintain the Customer Property in good order and condition (excluding fair wear and tear) and shall use the Customer Property solely in connection with this Call Off Contract and for no other purpose without Approval.
- 31.6 The Supplier shall ensure the security of all the Customer Property whilst in its possession, either on the Sites or elsewhere during the supply of the Services, in accordance with the Customer's Security Policy and the Customer's reasonable security requirements from time to time.
- 31.7 The Supplier shall be liable for all loss of, or damage to the Customer Property, (excluding fair wear and tear), unless such loss or damage was solely caused by a Customer Cause. The Supplier shall inform the Customer immediately of becoming aware of any defects appearing in or losses or damage occurring to the Customer Property.

32. SUPPLIER EQUIPMENT

- 32.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Call Off Order Form (or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract), the Supplier shall provide all the Supplier Equipment necessary for the provision of the Services.

The Supplier shall not deliver any Supplier Equipment nor begin any work on the Customer Premises without obtaining Approval.

- 32.2 The Supplier shall be solely responsible for the cost of carriage of the Supplier Equipment to the Sites and/or any Customer Premises, including its off-loading, removal of all packaging and all other associated costs. Likewise on the Call Off Expiry Date the Supplier shall be responsible for the removal of all relevant Supplier Equipment from the Sites and/or any Customer Premises, including the cost of packing, carriage and making good the Sites and/or the Customer Premises following removal.
- 32.3 All the Supplier's property, including Supplier Equipment, shall remain at the sole risk and responsibility of the Supplier, except that the Customer shall be liable for loss of or damage to any of the Supplier's property located on Customer Premises which is due to the negligent act or omission of the Customer.
- 32.4 Subject to any express provision of the BCDR Plan to the contrary, the loss or destruction for any reason of any Supplier Equipment shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligation to supply the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract, including the Service Level Performance Measures.
- 32.5 The Supplier shall maintain all Supplier Equipment within the Sites in a safe, serviceable and clean condition.
- 32.6 The Supplier shall, at the Contracting Authority's written request, at its own expense and as soon as reasonably practicable
 - 32.6.1 remove from the Customer Premises any Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment which in the reasonable opinion of the Customer is either hazardous, noxious or not in accordance with this Call Off Contract; and

replace such Supplier Equipment or component part of Supplier Equipment with a suitable substitute item of Supplier Equipment.

32.7 For the purposes of this Clause 32.7, 'X' shall be the number of Service Failures, and 'Y' shall be the period in months, as respectively specified for 'X' and 'Y' in the Call Off Order Form. If this Clause 32.7 has been specified to apply in the Call Off Order Form, and there are no values specified for 'X' and/or 'Y', in default, 'X' shall be two (2) and 'Y' shall be twelve (12). Where a failure of Supplier Equipment or any component part of Supplier Equipment causes X or more Service Failures in any Y Month period, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority in writing and shall, at the Contracting Authority's request (acting reasonably), replace such Supplier Equipment or component part thereof at its own cost with a new item of Supplier Equipment or component part thereof (of the same specification or having the same capability as the Supplier Equipment being replaced).

H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND INFORMATION

33. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

33.1 Allocation of Title to IPR

33.1.1 Save as granted under this Call Off Contract, neither Party shall acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Intellectual Property Rights of the other Party.

33.1.2 Where either Party acquires, by operation of Law, title to Intellectual Property Rights that is inconsistent with the allocation of title set out in Clause 33.1.1, it shall assign in writing such Intellectual Property Rights as it has acquired to the other Party on the request of the other Party (whenever made).

33.1.3 Subject to Clauses 33.1.4, neither Party shall have any right to use any of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks on any of its products or services without the other Party's prior written consent.

33.1.4 Subject to full compliance with the Branding Guidance, the Supplier shall be entitled to use the Contracting Authority's logo exclusively in connection with the provision of the Services during the term of this Call Off Contract and for no other purpose.

33.2 Assignments Granted by the Supplier: Project Specific IPR

33.2.1 The Supplier hereby agrees to assign to the Contracting Authority with full title guarantee (or shall procure from the first owner the assignment to the Contracting Authority), title to and all rights and interest in the Project Specific IPRs, such assignment to take effect as a present assignment of future rights that will take effect immediately on the coming into existence of the relevant Project Specific IPRs.

33.3 Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR

33.3.1 Subject always to Clause 33.3.4, the Supplier hereby grants to the Contracting Authority a perpetual, royalty-free and non-exclusive licence to use the Supplier Background IPR for any purpose relating to the Services (or substantially equivalent Services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Contracting Authority's (or, if the Contracting Authority is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function.

33.3.2 At any time during the Call Off Contract Period or following the Call Off Expiry Date, the Supplier may terminate a licence granted in respect of the Supplier Background IPR under

Clause 33.3.1 by giving thirty (30) days' notice in writing (or such other period as agreed by the Parties) if there is a Contracting Authority Cause which constitutes a material breach of the terms of 33.3.1 which, if the breach is capable of remedy, is not remedied within twenty (20) Working Days after the Supplier gives the Contracting Authority written notice specifying the breach and requiring its remedy.

33.3.3 In the event the licence of the Supplier Background IPR is terminated pursuant to Clause 33.3.2, the Contracting Authority shall:

- (a) immediately cease all use of the Supplier Background IPR;
- (b) at the discretion of the Supplier, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Supplier Background IPR, provided that if the Supplier has not made an election within six (6) Months of the termination of the licence, the Contracting Authority may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Supplier Background IPR; and
- (c) ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any Supplier Background IPR that is held in electronic, digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible (other than by the information technology staff of the Contracting Authority) from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device containing such Supplier Background IPR.

33.3.4 The Supplier shall not include any Supplier Background IPRs in any of the Deliverables or Project Specific IPRs without the Approval of the Contracting Authority.

33.3.5 Where Approval is requested by the Supplier pursuant to Clause 33.3.4, the Supplier shall provide full details to the Contracting Authority of the Supplier Background IPRs to be included, along with details of the impact on the Contracting Authority's right to use the Deliverables and Project Specific IPRs and, without prejudice to any other provision of this Call Off Contract, any licencing implications which may arise as a result.

33.4 Contracting Authority's Right to Sub-Licence

33.4.1 not used

33.4.2 The Contracting Authority may sub-licence:

- (a) the rights granted under Clause 33.3.1 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to a third party (including for the avoidance of doubt, any Replacement Supplier) provided that:
 - (i) the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Contracting Authority; and
 - (ii) the sub-licence only authorises the third party to use the rights licensed in Clause 33.3.1 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) for purposes relating to the Services (or substantially equivalent Services) or for any purpose relating to the exercise of the Contracting Authority's (or, if the Contracting Authority is a Central Government Body, any other Central Government Body's) business or function; and
- (b) the rights granted under Clause 33.3.1 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to any Approved Sub-Licensee to

the extent necessary to use and/or obtain the benefit of the Project Specific IPR provided that the sub-licence is on terms no broader than those granted to the Contracting Authority.

33.5 Contracting Authority's Right to Assign/Novate Licences

33.5.1 not used

33.5.2 The Contracting Authority may assign, novate or otherwise transfer its rights and obligations under the licence granted pursuant to Clause 33.3 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) to

to any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Contracting Authority.

33.5.3 If a licence granted in Clause 33.3 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) is novated under Clauses 33.5.1 and/or 33.5.2 or there is a change of the Contracting Authority's status pursuant to Clause **Error! Reference source not found.** (both such bodies being referred to as the "Transferee"), the rights acquired by the Transferee shall not extend beyond those previously enjoyed by the Contracting Authority.

33.6 Third Party IPR

33.6.1 The Supplier shall procure that the owners or the authorised licensors of any Third Party IPR grant a direct licence to the Contracting Authority on terms at least equivalent to those set out in Clause 33.3 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) and Clause 33.5.2 (Contracting Authority's Right to Assign/Novate Licences). If the Supplier cannot obtain for the Contracting Authority a licence materially in accordance with the licence terms set out in Clause 33.3 (Licences Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) and Clause 33.5.2 (Contracting Authority's Right to Assign/Novate Licences) in respect of any such Third Party IPR, the Supplier shall:

- (a) notify the Contracting Authority in writing giving details of what licence terms can be obtained from the relevant third party and whether there are alternative providers which the Supplier could seek to use; and
- (b) only use such Third Party IPR if the Contracting Authority Approves the terms of the licence from the relevant third party.

33.7 Licence Granted by the Contracting Authority

33.7.1 The Contracting Authority hereby grants to the Supplier a royalty-free, non-exclusive, non-transferable licence during the Call Off Contract Period to use the Contracting Authority Background IPR, Contracting Authority Data and the Project Specific IPRs solely to the extent necessary for providing the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract, including (but not limited to) the right to grant sub-licences to Sub-Contractors provided that:

- (a) any relevant Sub-Contractor has entered into a confidentiality undertaking with the Supplier on the same terms as set out in Clause 34.3 (Confidentiality); and
- (b) the Supplier shall not without Approval use the licensed materials for any other purpose or for the benefit of any person other than the Contracting Authority.

33.8 Termination of Licences

- 33.8.1 Subject to Clause 33.3 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR), all licences granted pursuant to Clause 33 (Intellectual Property Rights) (other than those granted pursuant to Clause 33.6 (Third Party IPR) and 33.7 (Licence Granted by the Contracting Authority) shall survive the Call Off Expiry Date.
- 33.8.2 The Supplier shall, if requested by the Contracting Authority in accordance with Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management), grant (or procure the grant) to the Replacement Supplier of a licence to use any Supplier Background IPR and/or Third Party IPR on terms equivalent to those set out in Clause 33.3 (Licence Granted by the Supplier: Supplier Background IPR) subject to the Replacement Supplier entering into reasonable confidentiality undertakings with the Supplier.
- 33.8.3 The licence granted pursuant to Clause 33.7 (Licence Granted by the Contracting Authority) and any sub-licence granted by the Supplier in accordance with Clause 33.7.1 (Licence Granted by the Contracting Authority) shall terminate automatically on the Call Off Expiry Date and the Supplier shall:
- (a) immediately cease all use of the Contracting Authority Background IPR and the Contracting Authority Data (as the case may be);
 - (b) at the discretion of the Contracting Authority, return or destroy documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Contracting Authority Background IPR and the Contracting Authority Data, provided that if the Contracting Authority has not made an election within six months of the termination of the licence, the Supplier may destroy the documents and other tangible materials that contain any of the Contracting Authority Background IPR and the Contracting Authority Data (as the case may be); and
 - (c) ensure, so far as reasonably practicable, that any Contracting Authority Background IPR and Contracting Authority Data that are held in electronic, digital or other machine-readable form ceases to be readily accessible from any computer, word processor, voicemail system or any other device of the Supplier containing such Contracting Authority Background IPR and/or Contracting Authority Data.

33.9 IPR Indemnity

- 33.9.1 The Supplier shall, during and after the Call Off Contract Period, on written demand, indemnify the Contracting Authority against all Losses incurred by, awarded against, or agreed to be paid by the Contracting Authority (whether before or after the making of the demand pursuant to the indemnity hereunder) arising from an IPR Claim.
- 33.9.2 If an IPR Claim is made, or the Supplier anticipates that an IPR Claim might be made, the Supplier may, at its own expense and sole option, either:
- (a) procure for the Contracting Authority the right to continue using the relevant item which is subject to the IPR Claim; or
 - (b) replace or modify the relevant item with non-infringing substitutes provided that:

- (i) the performance and functionality of the replaced or modified item is at least equivalent to the performance and functionality of the original item;
- (ii) the replaced or modified item does not have an adverse effect on any other Services;
- (iii) there is no additional cost to the Contracting Authority; and
- (iv) the terms and conditions of this Call Off Contract shall apply to the replaced or modified Services.

33.9.3 If the Supplier elects to procure a licence in accordance with Clause 33.9.2(a) or to modify or replace an item pursuant to Clause 33.9.2(b), but this has not avoided or resolved the IPR Claim, then:

- (i) the Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by written notice with immediate effect; and
- (ii) without prejudice to the indemnity set out in Clause 33.9.1, the Supplier shall be liable for all reasonable and unavoidable costs of the substitute Services including the additional costs of procuring, implementing and maintaining the substitute items.

34. SECURITY AND PROTECTION OF INFORMATION

34.1 Security Requirements

34.1.1 The Supplier shall comply with the Security Policy and the requirements of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) including the Security Management Plan (if any) and shall ensure that the Security Management Plan produced by the Supplier fully complies with the Security Policy.

34.1.2 The Contracting Authority shall notify the Supplier of any changes or proposed changes to the Security Policy.

34.1.3 If the Supplier believes that a change or proposed change to the Security Policy will have a material and unavoidable cost implication to the provision of the Services it may propose a Variation to the Contracting Authority. In doing so, the Supplier must support its request by providing evidence of the cause of any increased costs and the steps that it has taken to mitigate those costs. Any change to the Call Off Contract Charges shall then be subject to the Variation Procedure.

34.1.4 Until and/or unless a change to the Call Off Contract Charges is agreed by the Contracting Authority pursuant to the Variation Procedure the Supplier shall continue to provide the Services in accordance with its existing obligations.

34.2 Protection of Contracting Authority Data

34.2.1 The Supplier shall not delete or remove any proprietary notices contained within or relating to the Contracting Authority Data.

34.2.2 The Supplier shall not store, copy, disclose, or use the Contracting Authority Data except as necessary for the performance by the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Contract or as otherwise Approved by the Contracting Authority.

- 34.2.3 To the extent that the Contracting Authority Data is held and/or Processed by the Supplier, the Supplier shall supply that Contracting Authority Data to the Contracting Authority as requested by the Contracting Authority and in the format (if any) specified by the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form and, in any event, as specified by the Contracting Authority from time to time in writing.
- 34.2.4 The Supplier shall take responsibility for preserving the integrity of Contracting Authority Data and preventing the corruption or loss of Contracting Authority Data.
- 34.2.5 The Supplier shall perform secure back-ups of all Contracting Authority Data and shall ensure that up-to-date back-ups are stored off-site at an Approved location in accordance with any BCDR Plan or otherwise. The Supplier shall ensure that such back-ups are available to the Contracting Authority (or to such other person as the Contracting Authority may direct) at all times upon request and are delivered to the Contracting Authority at no less than six (6) Monthly intervals (or such other intervals as may be agreed in writing between the Parties).
- 34.2.6 The Supplier shall ensure that any system on which the Supplier holds any Contracting Authority Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and the Security Management Plan (if any).
- 34.2.7 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Contracting Authority Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded in any way for any reason, then the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority immediately and inform the Contracting Authority of the remedial action the Supplier proposes to take.
- 34.2.8 If the Contracting Authority Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded as a result of a Default so as to be unusable, the Supplier may:
- (a) require the Supplier (at the Supplier's expense) to restore or procure the restoration of Contracting Authority Data to the extent and in accordance with the requirements specified in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) or as otherwise required by the Contracting Authority, and the Supplier shall do so as soon as practicable but not later than five (5) Working Days from the date of receipt of the Contracting Authority's notice; and/or
 - (b) itself restore or procure the restoration of Contracting Authority Data, and shall be repaid by the Supplier any reasonable expenses incurred in doing so to the extent and in accordance with the requirements specified in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery) or as otherwise required by the Contracting Authority.

34.3 Confidentiality

- 34.3.1 For the purposes of Clause 34.3, the term **"Disclosing Party"** shall mean a Party which discloses or makes available directly or indirectly its Confidential Information and **"Recipient"** shall mean the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information.
- 34.3.2 Except to the extent set out in Clause 34.3 or where disclosure is expressly permitted elsewhere in this Call Off Contract, the Recipient shall:

- (a) treat the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information as confidential and keep it in secure custody (which is appropriate depending upon the form in which such materials are stored and the nature of the Confidential Information contained in those materials); and
- (b) not disclose the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information to any other person except as expressly set out in this Call Off Contract or without obtaining the owner's prior written consent;
- (c) not use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information in any way except for the purposes anticipated under this Call Off Contract; and
- (d) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects or becomes aware of any unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure in any form of any of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information.

34.3.3 The Recipient shall be entitled to disclose the Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party where:

- (a) the Recipient is required to disclose the Confidential Information by Law, provided that Clause 34.5 (Freedom of Information) shall apply to disclosures required under the FOIA or the EIRs;
- (b) the need for such disclosure arises out of or in connection with:
 - (i) any legal challenge or potential legal challenge against the Contracting Authority arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract;
 - (ii) the examination and certification of the Contracting Authority's accounts (provided that the disclosure is made on a confidential basis) or for any examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Contracting Authority is making use of any Services provided under this Call Off Contract; or
 - (iii) the conduct of a Central Government Body review in respect of this Call Off Contract; or
- (c) the Recipient has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may constitute a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010 and the disclosure is being made to the Serious Fraud Office.

34.3.4 If the Recipient is required by Law to make a disclosure of Confidential Information, the Recipient shall as soon as reasonably practicable and to the extent permitted by Law notify the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances of the required disclosure including the relevant Law and/or regulatory body requiring such disclosure and the Confidential Information to which such disclosure would apply.

34.3.5 Subject to Clause 34.3.2, the Supplier may only disclose the Confidential Information of the Contracting Authority on a confidential basis to:

- (a) Supplier Personnel who are directly involved in the provision of the Services and need to know the Confidential Information to enable

performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract; and

- (b) its professional advisers for the purposes of obtaining advice in relation to this Call Off Contract.

34.3.6 Where the Supplier discloses Confidential Information of the Contracting Authority pursuant to Clause 34.3.5, it shall remain responsible at all times for compliance with the confidentiality obligations set out in this Call Off Contract by the persons to whom disclosure has been made.

34.3.7 The Contracting Authority may disclose the Confidential Information of the Supplier:

- (a) to any Central Government Body on the basis that the information may only be further disclosed to Central Government Bodies;
- (b) to the British Parliament and any committees of the British Parliament or if required by any British Parliamentary reporting requirement;
- (c) to the extent that the Contracting Authority (acting reasonably) deems disclosure necessary or appropriate in the course of carrying out its public functions;
- (d) on a confidential basis to a professional adviser, consultant, supplier or other person engaged by any of the entities described in Clause 34.3.7(a) (including any benchmarking organisation) for any purpose relating to or connected with this Call Off Contract;
- (e) on a confidential basis for the purpose of the exercise of its rights under this Call Off Contract; or
- (f) to a proposed transferee, assignee or novatee of, or successor in title to the Contracting Authority,

and for the purposes of the foregoing, references to disclosure on a confidential basis shall mean disclosure subject to a confidentiality agreement or arrangement containing terms no less stringent than those placed on the Contracting Authority under Clause 34.3.

34.3.8 Nothing in Clause 34.3 shall prevent a Recipient from using any techniques, ideas or Know-How gained during the performance of this Call Off Contract in the course of its normal business to the extent that this use does not result in a disclosure of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information or an infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.

34.3.9 In the event that the Supplier fails to comply with Clauses 34.3.2 to 34.3.5, the Contracting Authority reserves the right to terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

34.4 Transparency

34.4.1 The Parties acknowledge and agree that, except for any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, the content of this Call Off Contract and any Transparency Reports under it is not Confidential Information and shall be made available in accordance with the procurement policy note 13/15 https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/458554/Procurement_Policy_Note_13_15.pdf and the Transparency Principles referred to therein. The

Contracting Authority shall determine whether any of the content of this Call Off Contract is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA. The Contracting Authority may consult with the Supplier to inform its decision regarding any redactions but shall have the final decision in its absolute discretion.

34.4.2 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Call Off Contract, the Supplier hereby gives his consent for the Contracting Authority to publish this Call Off Contract in its entirety (but with any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA redacted), including any changes to this Call Off Contract agreed from time to time.

34.4.3 The Supplier shall assist and cooperate with the Contracting Authority to enable the Contracting Authority to publish this Call Off Contract.

34.5 Freedom of Information

34.5.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority is subject to the requirements of the FOIA and the EIRs. The Supplier shall:

- (a) provide all necessary assistance and cooperation as reasonably requested by the Contracting Authority to enable the Contracting Authority to comply with its Information disclosure obligations under the FOIA and EIRs;
- (b) transfer to the Contracting Authority all Requests for Information relating to this Call-Off Contract that it receives as soon as practicable and in any event within two (2) Working Days of receipt;
- (c) provide the Contracting Authority with a copy of all Information belonging to the Contracting Authority requested in the Request for Information which is in the Supplier's possession or control in the form that the Contracting Authority requires within five (5) Working Days (or such other period as the Contracting Authority may reasonably specify) of the Contracting Authority's request for such Information; and
- (d) not respond directly to a Request for Information unless authorised in writing to do so by the Contracting Authority.

34.5.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority may be required under the FOIA and EIRs to disclose Information (including Commercially Sensitive Information) without consulting or obtaining consent from the Supplier. The Contracting Authority shall take reasonable steps to notify the Supplier of a Request for Information (in accordance with the Secretary of State's Section 45 Code of Practice on the Discharge of the Functions of Public Contracting Authorities under Part 1 of the FOIA) to the extent that it is permissible and reasonably practical for it to do so but (notwithstanding any other provision in this Call-Off Contract) for the purpose of this Call-Off Contract, the Contracting Authority shall be responsible for determining in its absolute discretion whether any Commercially Sensitive Information and any other information is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the FOIA and/or the EIRs.

34.6 Contracting Authorities Protection of Personal Data

34.6.1 The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Contracting Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is

the Processor. The only processing that the Supplier is authorised to do is listed in Schedule 16 by the Contracting Authority and may not be determined by the Supplier.

34.6.2 The Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority immediately if it considers that any of the Contracting Authority's instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.

34.6.3 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Contracting Authority in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Contracting Authority, include:

- (a) a systematic description of the envisaged processing operations and the purposes of the processing;
- (b) an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the processing operations in relation to the Services;
- (c) an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
- (d) the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.

34.6.4 The Supplier shall, in relation to any Personal Data processed in connection with its obligations under this Agreement:

- (a) process that Personal Data only in accordance with Schedule 16, unless the Supplier is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Supplier shall promptly notify the Contracting Authority before processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;
- (b) ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, which have been reviewed and approved by the Contracting Authority as appropriate to protect against a Data Loss Event having taken account of the:
 - (i) nature of the data to be protected;
 - (ii) harm that might result from a Data Loss Event;
 - (iii) state of technological development; and
 - (iv) cost of implementing any measures.
- (c) ensure that:
 - (i) the Supplier Personnel do not process Personal Data except in accordance with this Agreement (and in particular Schedule 16);
 - (ii) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Supplier Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
 - (A) are aware of and comply with the Supplier's duties under this clause;
 - (B) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Supplier or any Sub-processor;

- (C) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third Party unless directed in writing to do so by the Contracting Authority or as otherwise permitted by this Agreement; and
- (D) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data; and
 - (d) not transfer Personal Data outside of the EU unless the prior written consent of the Contracting Authority has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:
 - (i) the Contracting Authority or the Supplier has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Contracting Authority;
 - (ii) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
 - (iii) the Supplier complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Contracting Authority in meeting its obligations); and
 - (iv) the Supplier complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Contracting Authority with respect to the processing of Personal Data;
 - (e) at the written direction of the Contracting Authority, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Contracting Authority on termination of the Agreement unless the Supplier is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.

34.6.5 Subject to clause 22.5.6, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority immediately if it:

- (a) receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
- (b) receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
- (c) receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
- (d) receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data processed under this Agreement;
- (e) receives a request from any third Party for disclosure or Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
- (f) becomes aware of a Data Loss Event.

34.6.6 The Supplier's obligation to notify under clause 22.5.5 shall include the provision of further information to the Contracting Authority in phases, as details become available.

34.6.7 Taking into account the nature of the processing, the Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with full assistance in relation to either

Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under clause 22.5.5 (and insofar as possible within timescales reasonably required by the Contracting Authority) including by promptly providing:

- (a) the Contracting Authority with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
- (b) such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Contracting Authority to enable the Contracting Authority to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
- (c) the Contracting Authority, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
- (d) assistance as requested by the Contracting Authority following any Data Loss Event;
- (e) assistance as requested by the Contracting Authority with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Contracting Authority with the Information Commissioner's Office.

34.6.8 The Supplier shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this clause. This requirement does not apply where the Supplier employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:

- (a) the Contracting Authority determines that the processing is not occasional;
- (b) the Contracting Authority determines the processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the GDPR; and
- (c) the Contracting Authority determines that the processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.

34.6.9 The Supplier shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Contracting Authority or the Contracting Authority's designated auditor.

34.6.10 The Supplier shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.

34.6.11 Before allowing any Sub-processor to process any Personal Data related to this Agreement, the Supplier must:

- (a) notify the Contracting Authority in writing of the intended Sub-processor and processing;
- (b) obtain the written consent of the Contracting Authority;
- (c) enter into a written agreement with the Sub-processor which give effect to the terms set out in this clause 22.5 such that they apply to the Sub-processor; and
- (d) provide the Contracting Authority with such information regarding the Sub-processor as the Contracting Authority may reasonably require.

- 34.6.12 The Supplier shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any Sub-processor.
- 34.6.13 The Contracting Authority may, at any time on not less than 30 Working Days' notice, revise this clause by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to this Agreement).
- 34.6.14 The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Contracting Authority may on not less than 30 Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend this agreement to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

35. PUBLICITY AND BRANDING

- 35.1** The Supplier shall not:
- 35.1.1 make any press announcements or publicise this Framework Agreement in any way; or
- 35.1.2 use the Contracting Authority's name or brand in any promotion or marketing or announcement of Orders,
without Approval (the decision of the Contracting Authority to Approve or not shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and any such use shall be in accordance with the Contracting Authority's Branding Guidance as provided to the Supplier from time to time.
- 35.2** Each Party acknowledges to the other that nothing in this Framework Agreement either expressly or by implication constitutes an approval and endorsement of any products or services of the other Party (including the Services) and each Party agrees not to conduct itself in such a way as to imply or express any such approval and endorsement.
- 35.3 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to publicise this Framework Agreement in accordance with any legal obligation upon the Contracting Authority, including any examination of this Framework Agreement by the National Audit Office pursuant to the National Audit Act 1983 or otherwise.

I. LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

36. LIABILITY

- 36.1 Unlimited Liability
- 36.1.1 Neither Party excludes or limits its liability for:
- (a) death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Sub-Contractors (as applicable);
 - (b) bribery or Fraud by it or its employees;
 - (c) breach of any obligation as to title implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or section 2 of the Supply of Goods and Services Act 1982; or

(d) any liability to the extent it cannot be excluded or limited by Law.

36.1.2 The Supplier does not exclude or limit its liability in respect of the indemnity in Clauses 33.9 (IPR Indemnity) and in each case whether before or after the making of a demand pursuant to the indemnity therein.

36.2 Financial Limits

36.2.1 Subject to Clause 36.1 (Unlimited Liability), the Supplier's total aggregate liability:

(a) in respect of all:

(i) Service Credits; and

(ii) Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure;

incurred in any rolling period of twelve (12) Months shall be subject in aggregate to the Service Credit Cap;

(b) in respect of all other Losses incurred by the Contracting Authority under or in connection with this Call Off Contract as a result of Defaults by the Supplier shall in no event exceed:

(i) in relation to any Defaults occurring from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end of the first Call Off Contract Year, the higher of ten million pounds (£10,000,000) or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges;

(ii) in relation to any Defaults occurring in each subsequent Call Off Contract Year that commences during the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period, the higher of ten million pounds (£10,000,000) in each such Call Off Contract Year or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the previous Call Off Contract Year; and

(iii) in relation to any Defaults occurring in each Call Off Contract Year that commences after the end of the Call Off Contract Period, the higher of ten million pounds (£10,000,000) in each such Call Off Contract Year or a sum equal to one hundred and fifty per cent (150%) of the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the last Call Off Contract Year commencing during the Call Off Contract Period;

unless the Contracting Authority has specified different financial limits in the Call Off Order Form.

36.2.2 Subject to Clauses 36.1 (Unlimited Liability) and 36.2 (Financial Limits) and without prejudice to its obligation to pay the undisputed Call Off Contract Charges as and when they fall due for payment, the Contracting Authority's total aggregate liability in respect of all Losses as a result of Contracting Authority Causes shall be limited to:

(a) in relation to any Contracting Authority Causes occurring from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end of the first Call Off Contract Year, a sum equal to the Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges;

- (b) in relation to any Contracting Authority Causes occurring in each subsequent Call Off Contract Year that commences during the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period, a sum equal to the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the previous Call Off Contract Year; and
- (c) in relation to any Contracting Authority Causes occurring in each Call Off Contract Year that commences after the end of the Call Off Contract Period, a sum equal to the Call Off Contract Charges payable to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in the last Call Off Contract Year commencing during the Call Off Contract Period.

36.3 Non-recoverable Losses

36.3.1 Subject to Clause 36.1 (Unlimited Liability) neither Party shall be liable to the other Party for any:

- (a) indirect, special or consequential Loss;
- (b) loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

36.4 Recoverable Losses

36.4.1 Subject to Clause 36.2 (Financial Limits), and notwithstanding Clause 36.3 (Non-recoverable Losses), the Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority may, amongst other things, recover from the Supplier the following Losses incurred by the Contracting Authority to the extent that they arise as a result of a Default by the Supplier:

- (a) any additional operational and/or administrative costs and expenses incurred by the Contracting Authority, including costs relating to time spent by or on behalf of the Contracting Authority in dealing with the consequences of the Default;
- (b) any wasted expenditure or charges;
- (c) the additional cost of procuring Replacement Services for the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period and/or replacement Deliverables, which shall include any incremental costs associated with such Replacement Services and/or replacement Deliverables above those which would have been payable under this Call Off Contract;
- (d) any compensation or interest paid to a third party by the Contracting Authority; and
- (e) any fine, penalty or costs incurred by the Contracting Authority pursuant to Law.

36.5 Miscellaneous

36.5.1 Each Party shall use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any loss or damage suffered arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract.

36.5.2 Any Deductions shall not be taken into consideration when calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 36.2 (Financial Limits).

36.5.3 Subject to any rights of the Contracting Authority under this Call Off Contract (including in respect of an IPR Claim), any claims by a third party where an indemnity is sought by that third party from a Party to this Call Off Contract shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Framework Schedule 20 (Conduct of Claims).

37. INSURANCE

37.1 This Clause 37 will only apply where specified in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract.

37.2 Notwithstanding any benefit to the Contracting Authority of the policy or policies of insurance referred to in Clause 31 (Insurance) of the Framework Agreement, the Supplier shall effect and maintain such further policy or policies of insurance or extensions to such existing policy or policies of insurance procured under the Framework Agreement in respect of all risks which may be incurred by the Supplier arising out of its performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

37.3 Without limitation to the generality of Clause 37.2 the Supplier shall ensure that it maintains the policy or policies of insurance as stipulated in the Call Off Order Form.

37.4 The Supplier shall effect and maintain the policy or policies of insurance referred to in Clause 37 for six (6) years after the Call Off Expiry Date.

37.5 The Supplier shall give the Contracting Authority, on request, copies of all insurance policies referred to in Clause 37 or a broker's verification of insurance to demonstrate that the appropriate cover is in place, together with receipts or other evidence of payment of the latest premiums due under those policies.

37.6 If, for whatever reason, the Supplier fails to give effect to and maintain the insurance policies required under Clause 37 the Contracting Authority may make alternative arrangements to protect its interests and may recover the premium and other costs of such arrangements as a debt due from the Supplier.

37.7 The provisions of any insurance or the amount of cover shall not relieve the Supplier of any liability under this Call Off Contract. It shall be the responsibility of the Supplier to determine the amount of insurance cover that will be adequate to enable the Supplier to satisfy any liability in relation to the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

37.8 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Contracting Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

J. REMEDIES AND RELIEF

38. AUTHORITY REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT

38.1 Remedies

38.1.1 Without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Contracting Authority howsoever arising (including under Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring)) and subject to the exclusive financial remedy provisions in Clauses 13.6 (Service Levels and Service Credits) and 6.4.1(b) (Delay Payments), if the Supplier commits any Default of this Call Off Contract then the Contracting Authority may (whether or not any part of the Services have been Delivered) do any of the following:

- (a) at the Contracting Authority's option, give the Supplier the opportunity (at the Supplier's expense) to remedy the Default together with any damage resulting from such Default (where such Default is capable of remedy) or to supply Replacement Services and carry out any other necessary work to ensure that the terms of this Call Off Contract are fulfilled, in accordance with the Contracting Authority's instructions;
- (b) carry out, at the Supplier's expense, any work necessary to make the provision of the Services comply with this Call Off Contract;
- (c) if the Default is a material Default that is capable of remedy (and for these purposes a material Default may be a single material Default or a number of Defaults or repeated Defaults - whether of the same or different obligations and regardless of whether such Defaults are remedied - which taken together constitute a material Default):
 - (i) instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;
 - (ii) suspend this Call Off Contract (whereupon the relevant provisions of Clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension) shall apply) and step-in to itself supply or procure a third party to supply (in whole or in part) the Services;
 - (iii) without terminating or suspending the whole of this Call Off Contract, terminate or suspend this Call Off Contract in respect of part of the provision of the Services only (whereupon the relevant provisions of Clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension) shall apply) and step-in to itself supply or procure a third party to supply (in whole or in part) such part of the Good and/or Services;

38.1.2 Where the Contracting Authority exercises any of its step-in rights under Clauses 38.1.1(c)(ii) or 38.1.1(c)(iii), the Contracting Authority shall have the right to charge the Supplier for and the Supplier shall on demand pay any costs reasonably incurred by the Contracting Authority (including any reasonable administration costs) in respect of the supply of any part of the Services by the Contracting Authority or a third party and provided that the Contracting Authority uses its reasonable endeavours to mitigate any additional expenditure in obtaining Replacement Services.

38.2 Rectification Plan Process

38.2.1 Where the Contracting Authority has instructed the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process pursuant to Clause 38.1.1(c)(i):

- (a) the Supplier shall submit a draft Rectification Plan to the Contracting Authority for it to review as soon as possible and in any event within 10 (ten) Working Days (or such other period as may be agreed between the Parties) from the date of Contracting Authority's instructions. The Supplier shall submit a draft Rectification Plan even if the Supplier disputes that it is responsible for the Default giving rise to the Contracting Authority's request for a draft Rectification Plan.
- (b) the draft Rectification Plan shall set out:
 - (i) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a cause analysis;
 - (ii) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and
 - (iii) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable).

38.2.2 The Supplier shall promptly provide to the Contracting Authority any further documentation that the Contracting Authority requires to assess the Supplier's root cause analysis. If the Parties do not agree on the root cause set out in the draft Rectification Plan, either Party may refer the matter to be determined by an expert in accordance with paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure).

38.2.3 The Contracting Authority may reject the draft Rectification Plan by notice to the Supplier if, acting reasonably, it considers that the draft Rectification Plan is inadequate, for example because the draft Rectification Plan:

- (a) is insufficiently detailed to be capable of proper evaluation;
- (b) will take too long to complete;
- (c) will not prevent reoccurrence of the Default; and/or
- (d) will rectify the Default but in a manner which is unacceptable to the Contracting Authority.

38.2.4 The Contracting Authority shall notify the Supplier whether it consents to the draft Rectification Plan as soon as reasonably practicable. If the Contracting Authority rejects the draft Rectification Plan, the Contracting Authority shall give reasons for its decision and the Supplier shall take the reasons into account in the preparation of a revised Rectification Plan. The Supplier shall submit the revised draft of the Rectification Plan to the Contracting Authority for review within five (5) Working Days (or such other period as agreed between the Parties) of the Contracting Authority's notice rejecting the first draft.

38.2.5 If the Contracting Authority consents to the Rectification Plan, the Supplier shall immediately start work on the actions set out in the Rectification Plan.

39. SUPPLIER RELIEF DUE TO AUTHORITY CAUSE

39.1 If the Supplier has failed to:

39.1.1 Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;

39.1.2 provide the Services in accordance with the Service Levels;

39.1.3 comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract,

(each a "Supplier Non-Performance"),

and can demonstrate that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for a Contracting Authority Cause, then (subject to the Supplier fulfilling its obligations in Clause 17 (Supplier Notification of Contracting Authority Cause)):

- (a) the Supplier shall not be treated as being in breach of this Call Off Contract to the extent the Supplier can demonstrate that the Supplier Non-Performance was caused by the Contracting Authority Cause;
- (b) the Contracting Authority shall not be entitled to exercise any rights that may arise as a result of that Supplier Non-Performance to terminate this Call Off Contract pursuant to Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights) except Clause 41.6 (Termination Without Cause);
- (c) where the Supplier Non-Performance constitutes the failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date:
 - (i) the Milestone Date shall be postponed by a period equal to the period of Delay that the Supplier can demonstrate was caused by the Contracting Authority Cause;
 - (ii) if the Contracting Authority, acting reasonably, considers it appropriate, the Implementation Plan shall be amended to reflect any consequential revisions required to subsequent Milestone Dates resulting from the Contracting Authority Cause;
 - (iii) if failure to Achieve a Milestone attracts a Delay Payment, the Supplier shall have no liability to pay any such Delay Payment associated with the Milestone to the extent that the Supplier can demonstrate that such failure was caused by the Contracting Authority Cause; and/or
- (d) where the Supplier Non-Performance constitutes a Service Level Failure:
 - (i) the Supplier shall not be liable to accrue Service Credits;
 - (ii) the Contracting Authority shall not be entitled to any Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure pursuant to Clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure); and
 - (iii) the Supplier shall be entitled to invoice for the Call Off Contract Charges for the provision of the relevant Services affected by the Contracting Authority Cause,

in each case, to the extent that the Supplier can demonstrate that the Service Level Failure was caused by the Contracting Authority Cause.

39.2 In order to claim any of the rights and/or relief referred to in Clause 39.1, the Supplier shall:

39.2.1 comply with its obligations under Clause 17 (Notification of Contracting Authority Cause); and

39.2.2 within ten (10) Working Days of becoming aware that a Contracting Authority Cause has caused, or is likely to cause, a Supplier Non-Performance, give the Contracting Authority notice (a “**Relief Notice**”) setting out details of:

- (a) the Supplier Non-Performance;
- (b) the Contracting Authority Cause and its effect on the Supplier’s ability to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract; and
- (c) the relief claimed by the Supplier.

39.3 Following the receipt of a Relief Notice, the Contracting Authority shall as soon as reasonably practicable consider the nature of the Supplier Non-Performance and the alleged Contracting Authority Cause and whether it agrees with the Supplier’s assessment set out in the Relief Notice as to the effect of the relevant Contracting Authority Cause and its entitlement to relief, consulting with the Supplier where necessary.

39.4 Without prejudice to Clauses 8.6 (Continuing obligation to provide the Services), if a Dispute arises as to:

39.4.1 whether a Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for a Contracting Authority Cause; and/or

39.4.2 the nature and/or extent of the relief claimed by the Supplier,

either Party may refer the Dispute to the Dispute Resolution Procedure. Pending the resolution of the Dispute, both Parties shall continue to resolve the causes of, and mitigate the effects of, the Supplier Non-Performance.

39.5 Any Variation that is required to the Implementation Plan or to the Call Off Contract Charges pursuant to Clause 39 shall be implemented in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

40. FORCE MAJEURE EVENT

40.1 Subject to the remainder of Clause 40 (and, in relation to the Supplier, subject to its compliance with any obligations in Clause 15 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery)), a Party may claim relief under Clause 40 from liability for failure to meet its obligations under this Call Off Contract for as long as and only to the extent that the performance of those obligations is directly affected by a Force Majeure Event. Any failure or delay by the Supplier in performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract which results from a failure or delay by an agent, Sub-Contractor or supplier shall be regarded as due to a Force Majeure Event only if that agent, Sub-Contractor or supplier is itself impeded by a Force Majeure Event from complying with an obligation to the Supplier.

40.2 The Affected Party shall as soon as reasonably practicable issue a Force Majeure Notice, which shall include details of the Force Majeure Event, its effect on the obligations of the Affected Party and any action the Affected Party proposes to take to mitigate its effect.

40.3 If the Supplier is the Affected Party, it shall not be entitled to claim relief under Clause 40 to the extent that consequences of the relevant Force Majeure Event:

- 40.3.1 are capable of being mitigated by any of the provision of any Services, including any BCDR Services, but the Supplier has failed to do so; and/or
- 40.3.2 should have been foreseen and prevented or avoided by a prudent provider of Services similar to the Services, operating to the standards required by this Call Off Contract.
- 40.4 Subject to Clause 40.5, as soon as practicable after the Affected Party issues the Force Majeure Notice, and at regular intervals thereafter, the Parties shall consult in good faith and use reasonable endeavours to agree any steps to be taken and an appropriate timetable in which those steps should be taken, to enable continued provision of the Services affected by the Force Majeure Event.
- 40.5 The Parties shall at all times following the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event and during its subsistence use their respective reasonable endeavours to prevent and mitigate the effects of the Force Majeure Event. Where the Supplier is the Affected Party, it shall take all steps in accordance with Good Industry Practice to overcome or minimise the consequences of the Force Majeure Event.
- 40.6 Where, as a result of a Force Majeure Event:
- 40.6.1 an Affected Party fails to perform its obligations in accordance with this Call Off Contract, then during the continuance of the Force Majeure Event:
- (a) the other Party shall not be entitled to exercise any rights to terminate this Call Off Contract in whole or in part as a result of such failure unless the provision of the Services is materially impacted by a Force Majeure Event which endures for a continuous period of more than ninety (90) days; and
 - (b) the Supplier shall not be liable for any Default and the Contracting Authority shall not be liable for any Contracting Authority Cause arising as a result of such failure;
- 40.6.2 the Supplier fails to perform its obligations in accordance with this Call Off Contract:
- (a) the Contracting Authority shall not be entitled:
 - (i) during the continuance of the Force Majeure Event to exercise its step-in rights under Clause 38.1.1(b) and 38.1.1(c) (Contracting Authority Remedies for Default) as a result of such failure;
 - (ii) to receive Delay Payments pursuant to Clause 6.4 (Delay Payments) to the extent that the Achievement of any Milestone is affected by the Force Majeure Event; and
 - (iii) to receive Service Credits or withhold and retain any of the Call Off Contract Charges as Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure pursuant to Clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure) to the extent that a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure has been caused by the Force Majeure Event; and
 - (b) the Supplier shall be entitled to receive payment of the Call Off Contract Charges (or a proportional payment of them) only to the extent that the Services (or part of the Services) continue to be provided in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract during the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event.

40.7 The Affected Party shall notify the other Party as soon as practicable after the Force Majeure Event ceases or no longer causes the Affected Party to be unable to comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract.

40.8 Relief from liability for the Affected Party under Clause 40 shall end as soon as the Force Majeure Event no longer causes the Affected Party to be unable to comply with its obligations under this Call Off Contract and shall not be dependent on the serving of notice under Clause 40.7.

K. TERMINATION AND EXIT MANAGEMENT

41. AUTHORITY TERMINATION RIGHTS

41.1 Termination on Material Default

41.1.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where:

- (a) the Supplier commits a Critical Service Level Failure;
- (b) the representation and warranty given by the Supplier pursuant to Clause 3.2.5 (Representations and Warranties) is materially untrue or misleading, and the Supplier fails to provide details of proposed mitigating factors which in the reasonable opinion of the Contracting Authority are acceptable;
- (c) as a result of any Defaults, the Contracting Authority incurs Losses in any Contract Year which exceed 80% (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form) of the value of the Supplier's aggregate annual liability limit for that Contract Year as set out in Clauses 36.2.1(a) and 36.2.1(b) (Liability);
- (d) the Contracting Authority expressly reserves the right to terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default, including pursuant to any of the following Clauses: 6.2.3 (Implementation Plan), 8.4.2 (Services), , 14 (Critical Service Level Failure), 16.4 (Disruption), **Error! Reference source not found.** (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data), 24 (Promoting Tax Compliance), 34.3.9 (Confidentiality), 50.6.2 (Prevention of Fraud and Bribery), Paragraph 1.2.4 of the Annex to Part A and Paragraph 1.2.4 of the Annex to Part B of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);
- (e) the Supplier commits any material Default of this Call Off Contract which is not, in the reasonable opinion of the Contracting Authority, capable of remedy; and/or
- (f) the Supplier commits a Default, including a material Default, which in the opinion of the Contracting Authority is remediable but has not remedied such Default to the satisfaction of the Contracting Authority in accordance with the Rectification Plan Process.

41.1.2 For the purpose of Clause 41.1.1, a material Default may be a single material Default or a number of Defaults or repeated Defaults (whether of the same or different obligations and

regardless of whether such Defaults are remedied) which taken together constitute a material Default.

41.2 Termination in Relation to Financial Standing

41.2.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where in the reasonable opinion of the Contracting Authority there is a material detrimental change in the financial standing and/or the credit rating of the Supplier which:

- (a) adversely impacts on the Supplier's ability to supply the Services under this Call Off Contract; or
- (b) could reasonably be expected to have an adverse impact on the Supplier's ability to supply the Services under this Call Off Contract.

41.3 Termination on Insolvency

41.3.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier where an Insolvency Event affecting the Supplier occurs.

41.4 Termination on Change of Control

41.4.1 The Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority immediately in writing and as soon as the Supplier is aware (or ought reasonably to be aware) that it is anticipating, undergoing, undergoes or has undergone a Change of Control and provided such notification does not contravene any Law.

41.4.2 The Supplier shall ensure that any notification made pursuant to Clause 41.4.1 shall set out full details of the Change of Control including the circumstances suggesting and/or explaining the Change of Control.

41.4.3 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice under Clause 41.4 to the Supplier within six (6) Months of:

- (a) being notified in writing that a Change of Control is anticipated or in contemplation or has occurred; or
- (b) where no notification has been made, the date that the Contracting Authority becomes aware that a Change of Control is anticipated or is in contemplation or has occurred,

but shall not be permitted to terminate where an Approval was granted prior to the Change of Control.

41.5 Termination for breach of Regulations

41.5.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier on the occurrence of any of the statutory provisos contained in Regulation 73 (1) (a) to (c).

41.6 Termination Without Cause

41.6.1 The Contracting Authority shall have the right to terminate this Call Off Contract at any time by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier giving at least thirty (30) Working Days written notice (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form).

41.7 Termination in Relation to Framework Agreement

41.7.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier if the Framework Agreement is terminated for any reason whatsoever.

41.8 Termination in Relation to Variation

41.8.1 The Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier for failure of the Parties to agree or the Supplier to implement a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

42. SUPPLIER TERMINATION RIGHTS

42.1 Termination on Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay

42.1.1 The Supplier may, by issuing a Termination Notice to the Contracting Authority, terminate this Call Off Contract if the Contracting Authority fails to pay an undisputed sum due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract which in aggregate exceeds an amount equal to one month's average Call Off Contract Charges (unless a different amount has been specified in the Call Off Order Form), for the purposes of this Clause 42.1.1 (the "**Undisputed Sums Limit**"), and the said undisputed sum due remains outstanding for forty (40) Working Days (the "**Undisputed Sums Time Period**") after the receipt by the Contracting Authority of a written notice of non-payment from the Supplier specifying:

- (a) the Contracting Authority's failure to pay; and
- (b) the correct overdue and undisputed sum; and
- (c) the reasons why the undisputed sum is due; and
- (d) the requirement on the Contracting Authority to remedy the failure to pay; and

this Call Off Contract shall then terminate on the date specified in the Termination Notice (which shall not be less than twenty (20) Working Days from the date of the issue of the Termination Notice), save that such right of termination shall not apply where the failure to pay is due to the Contracting Authority exercising its rights under this Call Off Contract including Clause 23.3 (Retention and Set off).

42.1.2 The Supplier shall not suspend the supply of the Services for failure of the Contracting Authority to pay undisputed sums of money (whether in whole or in part).

43. TERMINATION BY EITHER PARTY

43.1 Termination for continuing Force Majeure Event

43.1.1 Either Party may, by issuing a Termination Notice to the other Party, terminate this Call Off Contract in accordance with Clause 40.6.1(a) (Force Majeure).

44. PARTIAL TERMINATION, SUSPENSION AND PARTIAL SUSPENSION

44.1 Where the Contracting Authority has the right to terminate this Call Off Contract, the Contracting Authority shall be entitled to terminate or suspend all or part of this Call Off Contract provided always that, if the Contracting Authority elects to terminate or suspend this Call Off Contract in part, the parts of this Call Off Contract not terminated or suspended can, in the Contracting Authority's reasonable opinion, operate effectively to deliver the intended purpose of the surviving parts of this Call Off Contract.

44.2 Any suspension of this Call Off Contract under Clause 44.1 shall be for such period as the Contracting Authority may specify and without prejudice to any right of termination which has already accrued, or subsequently accrues, to the Contracting Authority.

44.3 The Parties shall seek to agree the effect of any Variation necessitated by a partial termination, suspension or partial suspension in accordance with the Variation Procedure, including the effect that the partial termination, suspension or partial suspension may have on the provision of any other Services and the Call Off Contract Charges, provided that the Supplier shall not be entitled to:

44.3.1 an increase in the Call Off Contract Charges in respect of the provision of the Services that have not been terminated if the partial termination arises due to the exercise of any of the Contracting Authority's termination rights under Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights) except Clause 41.6 (Termination Without Cause); and

44.3.2 reject the Variation.

45. CONSEQUENCES OF EXPIRY OR TERMINATION

45.1 Consequences of termination under Clauses **Error! Reference source not found.** (Termination in Relation to Guarantee), 41.1 (Termination on Material Default), 41.2 (Termination in Relation to Financial Standing), 41.7 (Termination in Relation to Framework Agreement), **Error! Reference source not found.** (Termination in Relation to Benchmarking) and 41.8 (Termination in Relation to Variation)

45.1.1 Where the Contracting Authority:

(a) terminates (in whole or in part) this Call Off Contract under any of the Clauses referred to in Clause 45.1; and

(b) then makes other arrangements for the supply of the Services, the Contracting Authority may recover from the Supplier the cost reasonably incurred of making those other arrangements and any additional expenditure incurred by the Contracting Authority throughout the remainder of the Call Off Contract Period provided that Contracting Authority shall take all reasonable steps to mitigate such additional expenditure. No further payments shall be payable by the Contracting Authority to the Supplier until the Contracting Authority has established the final cost of making those other arrangements.

45.2 Consequences of termination under Clauses 41.6 (Termination without Cause) and 42.1 (Termination on Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay)

45.2.1 Where:

(a) the Contracting Authority terminates (in whole or in part) this Call Off Contract under Clause 41.6 (Termination without Cause); or

(b) the Supplier terminates this Call Off Contract pursuant to Clause 42.1 (Termination on Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay),

the Contracting Authority shall indemnify the Supplier against any reasonable and proven Losses which would otherwise represent an unavoidable loss by the Supplier by reason of the termination of this Call Off Contract, provided that the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to mitigate

such Losses. The Supplier shall submit a fully itemised and costed list of such Losses, with supporting evidence including such further evidence as the Contracting Authority may require, reasonably and actually incurred by the Supplier as a result of termination under Clause 41.6 (Termination without Cause).

- 45.2.2 The Contracting Authority shall not be liable under Clause 45.2.1 to pay any sum which:
- (a) was claimable under insurance held by the Supplier, and the Supplier has failed to make a claim on its insurance, or has failed to make a claim in accordance with the procedural requirements of the insurance policy; or
 - (b) when added to any sums paid or due to the Supplier under this Call Off Contract, exceeds the total sum that would have been payable to the Supplier if this Call Off Contract had not been terminated.

45.3 Consequences of termination under Clause 43.1 (Termination for Continuing Force Majeure Event)

- 45.3.1 The costs of termination incurred by the Parties shall lie where they fall if either Party terminates or partially terminates this Call Off Contract for a continuing Force Majeure Event pursuant to Clause 43.1 (Termination for Continuing Force Majeure Event).

45.4 Consequences of Termination for Any Reason

- 45.4.1 Save as otherwise expressly provided in this Call Off Contract:

- (a) termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract shall be without prejudice to any rights, remedies or obligations accrued under this Call Off Contract prior to termination or expiration and nothing in this Call Off Contract shall prejudice the right of either Party to recover any amount outstanding at the time of such termination or expiry; and
- (b) termination of this Call Off Contract shall not affect the continuing rights, remedies or obligations of the Contracting Authority or the Supplier under Clauses 21 (Records, Audit Access & Open Book Data), 33 (Intellectual Property Rights), 34.3 (Confidentiality), 34.5 (Freedom of Information) 34.6 (Protection of Personal Data), 36 (Liability), 45 (Consequences of Expiry or Termination), 51 (Severance), 53 (Entire Agreement), 54 (Third Party Rights) 56 (Dispute Resolution) and 57 (Governing Law and Jurisdiction), and the provisions of Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions), Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management), Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer), Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure) and, without limitation to the foregoing, any other provision of this Call Off Contract which expressly or by implication is to be performed or observed notwithstanding termination or expiry shall survive the Call Off Expiry Date.

45.5 Exit management

45.5.1 The Parties shall comply with the exit management provisions set out in Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management).

L. MISCELLANEOUS AND GOVERNING LAW

46. COMPLIANCE

46.1 Health and Safety

46.1.1 The Supplier shall perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract (including those in relation to the Services) in accordance with:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Contracting Authority's health and safety policy (as provided to the Supplier from time to time) whilst at the Contracting Authority Premises.

46.1.2 Each Party shall promptly notify the other of as soon as possible of any health and safety incidents or material health and safety hazards at the Contracting Authority Premises of which it becomes aware and which relate to or arise in connection with the performance of this Call Off Contract

46.1.3 While on the Contracting Authority Premises, the Supplier shall comply with any health and safety measures implemented by the Contracting Authority in respect of Supplier Personnel and other persons working there and any instructions from the Contracting Authority on any necessary associated safety measures.

46.2 Equality and Diversity

46.2.1 The Supplier shall:

- (a) perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract (including those in relation to provision of the Services) in accordance with:
 - (i) all applicable equality Law (whether in relation to race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise); and
 - (ii) any other requirements and instructions which the Contracting Authority reasonably imposes in connection with any equality obligations imposed on the Contracting Authority at any time under applicable equality Law;
- (b) take all necessary steps, and inform the Contracting Authority of the steps taken, to prevent unlawful discrimination designated as such by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission or (any successor organisation).

46.3 Environmental Requirements

46.3.1 The Supplier shall, when working on the Sites, perform its obligations under this Call Off Contract in accordance with the Environmental Policy of the Contracting Authority.

46.3.2 The Contracting Authority shall provide a copy of its written Environmental Policy (if any) to the Supplier upon the Supplier's written request.

47. ASSIGNMENT AND NOVATION

47.1 The Supplier shall not assign, novate, Sub-Contract or otherwise dispose of or create any trust in relation to any or all of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Call Off Contract or any part of it without Approval.

47.2 The Contracting Authority may assign, novate or otherwise dispose of any or all of its rights, liabilities and obligations under this Call Off Contract or any part thereof to:

47.2.1 any other Contracting Contracting Authority; or

47.2.2 any other body established by the Crown or under statute in order substantially to perform any of the functions that had previously been performed by the Contracting Authority; or

47.2.3 any private sector body which substantially performs the functions of the Contracting Authority,

and the Supplier shall, at the Contracting Authority's request, enter into a novation agreement in such form as the Contracting Authority shall reasonably specify in order to enable the Contracting Authority to exercise its rights pursuant to this Clause 47.2.

47.3 A change in the legal status of the Contracting Authority shall not, subject to Clause 47.4 affect the validity of this Call Off Contract and this Call Off Contract shall be binding on any successor body to the Contracting Authority.

47.4 If the Contracting Authority assigns, novates or otherwise disposes of any of its rights, obligations or liabilities under this Call Off Contract to a private sector body in accordance with Clause 47.2.3 (the "Transferee" in the rest of this Clause 47.4) the right of termination of the Contracting Authority in Clause 41.3 (Termination on Insolvency) shall be available to the Supplier in the event of insolvency of the Transferee.

48. WAIVER AND CUMULATIVE REMEDIES

48.1 The rights and remedies under this Call Off Contract may be waived only by notice in accordance with Clause 55 (Notices) and in a manner that expressly states that a waiver is intended. A failure or delay by a Party in ascertaining or exercising a right or remedy provided under this Call Off Contract or by Law shall not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that right or remedy.

48.2 Unless otherwise provided in this Call Off Contract, rights and remedies under this Call Off Contract are cumulative and do not exclude any rights or remedies provided by Law, in equity or otherwise.

49. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

49.1 Except as expressly provided otherwise in this Call Off Contract, nothing in this Call Off Contract, nor any actions taken by the Parties pursuant to this Call Off Contract, shall create a partnership, joint venture or relationship of employer and employee or principal and agent between the Parties, or authorise either Party to make representations or enter into any commitments for or on behalf of any other Party.

50. PREVENTION OF FRAUD AND BRIBERY

50.1 The Supplier represents and warrants that neither it, nor to the best of its knowledge any Supplier Personnel, have at any time prior to the Call Off Commencement Date:

- 50.1.1 committed a Prohibited Act or been formally notified that it is subject to an investigation or prosecution which relates to an alleged Prohibited Act; and/or
- 50.1.2 been listed by any government department or agency as being debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or otherwise ineligible for participation in government procurement programmes or contracts on the grounds of a Prohibited Act.
- 50.2 The Supplier shall not during the Call Off Contract Period:
- 50.2.1 commit a Prohibited Act; and/or
- 50.2.2 do or suffer anything to be done which would cause the Contracting Authority or any of the Contracting Authority's employees, consultants, contractors, sub-contractors or agents to contravene any of the Relevant Requirements or otherwise incur any liability in relation to the Relevant Requirements.
- 50.3 The Supplier shall during the Call Off Contract Period:
- 50.3.1 establish, maintain and enforce, and require that its Sub-Contractors establish, maintain and enforce, policies and procedures which are adequate to ensure compliance with the Relevant Requirements and prevent the occurrence of a Prohibited Act;
- 50.3.2 keep appropriate records of its compliance with its obligations under Clause 50.3.1 and make such records available to the Contracting Authority on request;
- 50.3.3 if so required by the Contracting Authority, within twenty (20) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date, and annually thereafter, certify to the Contracting Authority in writing that the Supplier and all persons associated with it or its Sub-Contractors or other persons who are supplying the Services in connection with this Call Off Contract are compliant with the Relevant Requirements. The Supplier shall provide such supporting evidence of compliance as the Contracting Authority may reasonably request; and
- 50.3.4 have, maintain and where appropriate enforce an anti-bribery policy (which shall be disclosed to the Contracting Authority on request) to prevent it and any Supplier Personnel or any person acting on the Supplier's behalf from committing a Prohibited Act.
- 50.4 The Supplier shall immediately notify the Contracting Authority in writing if it becomes aware of any breach of Clause 50.1, or has reason to believe that it has or any of the Supplier Personnel have:
- 50.4.1 been subject to an investigation or prosecution which relates to an alleged Prohibited Act;
- 50.4.2 been listed by any government department or agency as being debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or otherwise ineligible for participation in government procurement programmes or contracts on the grounds of a Prohibited Act; and/or
- 50.4.3 received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind in connection with the performance of this Call Off Contract or otherwise suspects that any person or Party directly or indirectly connected with this Call Off Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.
- 50.5 If the Supplier makes a notification to the Contracting Authority pursuant to Clause 50.4, the Supplier shall respond promptly to the Contracting Authority's enquiries, co-operate with any investigation, and allow the Contracting Authority to audit any books, records

and/or any other relevant documentation in accordance with Clause 21 (Records, Audit Access and Open Book Data).

50.6 If the Supplier breaches Clause 50.3, the Contracting Authority may by notice:

50.6.1 require the Supplier to remove from performance of this Call Off Contract any Supplier Personnel whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier's breach; or

50.6.2 immediately terminate this Call Off Contract for material Default.

50.7 Any notice served by the Contracting Authority under Clause 50.4 shall specify the nature of the Prohibited Act, the identity of the Party who the Contracting Authority believes has committed the Prohibited Act and the action that the Contracting Authority has elected to take (including, where relevant, the date on which this Call Off Contract shall terminate).

51. SEVERANCE

51.1 If any provision of this Call Off Contract (or part of any provision) is held to be void or otherwise unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such provision (or part) shall to the extent necessary to ensure that the remaining provisions of this Call Off Contract are not void or unenforceable be deemed to be deleted and the validity and/or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Call Off Contract shall not be affected.

51.2 In the event that any deemed deletion under Clause 51.1 is so fundamental as to prevent the accomplishment of the purpose of this Call Off Contract or materially alters the balance of risks and rewards in this Call Off Contract, either Party may give notice to the other Party requiring the Parties to commence good faith negotiations to amend this Call Off Contract so that, as amended, it is valid and enforceable, preserves the balance of risks and rewards in this Call Off Contract and, to the extent that is reasonably practicable, achieves the Parties' original commercial intention.

51.3 If the Parties are unable to resolve the Dispute arising under Clause 51 within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the notice given pursuant to Clause 51.2, this Call Off Contract shall automatically terminate with immediate effect. The costs of termination incurred by the Parties shall lie where they fall if this Call Off Contract is terminated pursuant to Clause 51.

52. FURTHER ASSURANCES

52.1 Each Party undertakes at the request of the other, and at the cost of the requesting Party to do all acts and execute all documents which may be necessary to give effect to the meaning of this Call Off Contract.

53. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

53.1 This Call Off Contract and the documents referred to in it constitute the entire agreement between the Parties in respect of the matter and supersede and extinguish all prior negotiations, course of dealings or agreements made between the Parties in relation to its subject matter, whether written or oral.

53.2 Neither Party has been given, nor entered into this Call Off Contract in reliance on, any warranty, statement, promise or representation other than those expressly set out in this Call Off Contract.

53.3 Nothing in Clause 53 shall exclude any liability in respect of misrepresentations made fraudulently.

54. THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

54.1 The provisions of paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, paragraphs 2.1, 2.6, 3.1 and 3.3 of Part B, paragraphs 2.1 and 2.3 of Part C and paragraphs and 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part D of Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) and the provisions of paragraph 9.9 of Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management) (together “**Third Party Provisions**”) confer benefits on persons named in such provisions other than the Parties (each such person a “**Third Party Beneficiary**”) and are intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

54.2 Subject to Clause 54.1, a person who is not a Party to this Call Off Contract has no right under the CTRPA to enforce any term of this Call Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.

54.3 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Contracting Authority, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Contracting Authority may determine.

54.4 Any amendments or modifications to this Call Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under Clause 54.1 may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

55. NOTICES

55.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided within this Call Off Contract, any notices sent under this Call Off Contract must be in writing. For the purpose of Clause 55, an e-mail is accepted as being "in writing".

55.2 Subject to Clause 55.3, the following table sets out the method by which notices may be served under this Call Off Contract and the respective deemed time and proof of service:

Manner of delivery	Deemed time of delivery	Proof of Service
Email (Subject to Clauses 55.3 and 55.4)	9.00am on the first Working Day after sending	Dispatched as a pdf attachment to an e-mail to the correct e-mail address without any error message
Personal delivery	On delivery, provided delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the next Working Day	Properly addressed and delivered as evidenced by signature of a delivery receipt
Royal Mail Signed For™ 1 st Class or other	At the time recorded by the delivery service,	Properly addressed prepaid and delivered as evidenced

prepaid, next Working Day service providing proof of delivery	provided that delivery is between 9.00am and 5.00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise, delivery will occur at 9.00am on the same Working Day (if delivery before 9.00am) or on the next Working Day (if after 5.00pm)	by signature of a delivery receipt
---	---	------------------------------------

55.3 The following notices may only be served as an attachment to an email if the original notice is then sent to the recipient by personal delivery or Royal Mail Signed For™ 1st Class or other prepaid in the manner set out in the table in Clause 55.2:

55.3.1 any Termination Notice (Clause 41 (Contracting Authority Termination Rights)),

55.3.2 any notice in respect of:

- (a) partial termination, suspension or partial suspension (Clause 44 (Partial Termination, Suspension and Partial Suspension)),
- (b) waiver (Clause 48 (Waiver and Cumulative Remedies))
- (c) Default or Contracting Authority Cause; and

55.3.3 any Dispute Notice.

55.4 Failure to send any original notice by personal delivery or recorded delivery in accordance with Clause 55.3 shall invalidate the service of the related e-mail transmission. The deemed time of delivery of such notice shall be the deemed time of delivery of the original notice sent by personal delivery or Royal Mail Signed For™ 1st Class delivery (as set out in the table in Clause 55.2) or, if earlier, the time of response or acknowledgement by the other Party to the email attaching the notice.

55.5 Clause 55 does not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action or, where applicable, any arbitration or other method of dispute resolution (other than the service of a Dispute Notice under the Dispute Resolution Procedure).

55.6 For the purposes of Clause 55, the address and email address of each Party shall be as specified in the Call Off Order Form.

56. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

56.1 The Parties shall resolve Disputes arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

56.2 The Supplier shall continue to provide the Services in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract until a Dispute has been resolved.

57. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

57.1 This Call Off Contract and any issues, Disputes or claims (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales.

57.2 Subject to Clause 56 (Dispute Resolution) and Call Off Schedule 12 (Dispute Resolution Procedure) (including the Contracting Authority's right to refer the Dispute to arbitration), the Parties agree that the courts of England and Wales (unless stated differently in the Call Off Order Form) shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any Dispute or claim (whether contractual or non-contractual) that arises out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract or its subject matter or formation.

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 1: DEFINITIONS

1. In accordance with Clause 1 (Definitions and Interpretation) of this Call Off Contract including its recitals the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"Achieve"	means in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues in accordance with the Test Strategy Plan and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and "Achieved" , "Achieving" and "Achievement" shall be construed accordingly;
"Acquired Rights Directive"	means the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or re-enacted from time to time;
"Additional Clauses"	means the additional Clauses in Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses) and any other additional Clauses set out in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract;
"Affected Party"	means the party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure;
"Affiliates"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Alternative Clauses"	means the alternative Clauses in Call Off Schedule 14 (Alternative and/or Additional Clauses) and any other alternative Clauses set out in the Call Off Order Form or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract;
"Approval"	means the prior written consent of the Contracting Authority and "Approve" and "Approved" shall be construed accordingly;
"Approved Sub-Licensee"	means any of the following: a) a Central Government Body; b) any third party providing Services to a Central Government Body; and/or c) any body (including any private sector body) which performs or carries on any of the functions and/or activities that previously had been performed and/or carried on by the Contracting Authority;
"Auditor"	means: a) the Contracting Authority's internal and external auditors; b) the Contracting Authority's statutory or regulatory auditors;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office; d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office; e) any party formally appointed by the Contracting Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and f) successors or assigns of any of the above;
"Contracting Authority"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Contracting Authority Personal Data"	means any Personal Data supplied for the purposes of or in connection with this Framework Agreement by the Contracting Authority to the Supplier;
"Contracting Authority's Confidential Information"	means all Contracting Authority Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know How, personnel, and Suppliers of the Contracting Authority and/or Other Contracting Contracting Authorities, including all IPR, together with all information derived from any of the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;
"BACS"	means the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;
"BCDR Services"	means the Business Continuity Services and Disaster Recovery Services;
"BCDR Plan"	means the plan prepared pursuant to paragraph 2 of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery), as may be amended from time to time;
"Branding Guidance"	means the Contracting Authority's guidance in relation to the use of branding as provided to the Supplier from time to time;
"Business Continuity Services"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 4.2.2 of Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery);
"Call Off Commencement Date"	means the date of commencement of this Call Off Contract set out in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Contract"	means this contract between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Agreement), which consists of the terms set out in the Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms;
"Call Off Contract Charges"	means the prices (inclusive of any Milestone Payments and exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Contracting Authority under this Call Off Contract, as set

	out in Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing), for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Contract less any Deductions;
"Call Off Contract Period"	means the term of this Call Off Contract from the Call Off Commencement Date until the Call Off Expiry Date;
"Call Off Contract Year"	means a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Call Off Commencement Date or each anniversary thereof;
"Call Off Expiry Date"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the end date of the Call Off Initial Period or any Call Off Extension Period; or (b) if this Call Off Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the earlier date of termination of this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Extension Period"	means such period or periods up to a maximum of the number of years in total as may be specified by the Contracting Authority, pursuant to Clause 5.2 and in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Guarantee"	means a deed of guarantee that may be required under this Call Off Contract in favour of the Contracting Authority in the form set out in Framework Schedule 13 (Guarantee) granted pursuant to Clause 7 (Call Off Guarantee);
"Call Off Guarantor"	means the person, in the event that a Call Off Guarantee is required under this Call Off Contract, acceptable to the Contracting Authority to give a Call Off Guarantee;
"Call Off Initial Period"	means the initial term of this Call Off Contract from the Call Off Commencement Date to the end date of the initial term stated in the Call Off Order Form;
"Call Off Order Form"	means the order form applicable to and set out in Part 1 of this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Procedure"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Call Off Schedule"	means a schedule to this Call Off Contract;
"Call Off Tender"	means the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Contracting Authority's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call Off Schedule 15 (Call Off Tender);
"Call Off Terms"	means the terms applicable to and set out in Part 2 of this Call Off Contract;
"Central Government"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1

Body"	(Definitions);
"Change in Law"	means any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Services and performance of the Call Off Contract which comes into force after the Call Off Commencement Date;
"Change of Control"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Charges"	means the charges raised under or in connection with this Call Off Contract from time to time, which shall be calculated in a manner that is consistent with the Charging Structure;
"Charging Structure"	means the structure to be used in the establishment of the charging model which is applicable to the Call Off Contract, which is set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure);
"Commercially Sensitive Information"	means the Confidential Information listed in the Call Off Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Contracting Authority that, if disclosed by the Contracting Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;
"Comparable Supply"	means the supply of Services to another Contracting Authority of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Services;
"Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 14 (Critical Service Level Failure);
"Confidential Information"	means the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and/or the Supplier's Confidential Information, as the context requires;
"Continuous Improvement Plan"	means a plan for improving the provision of the Services and/or reducing the Charges produced by the Supplier pursuant to Framework Schedule 12 (Continuous Improvement and Benchmarking);
"Contracting Contracting Authority"	means the Contracting Authority, the Contracting Authority and any other bodies listed in the OJEU Notice;
"Control"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Controller"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time;
"Conviction"	means other than for minor road traffic offences, any previous or pending prosecutions, convictions, cautions and binding over orders (including any spent convictions as contemplated by section 1(1) of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 by virtue of the exemptions specified in

Part II of Schedule 1 of the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 (Exemptions) Order 1975 (SI 1975/1023) or any replacement or amendment to that Order, or being placed on a list kept pursuant to section 1 of the Protection of Children Act 1999 or being placed on a list kept pursuant to the Safeguarding Vulnerable Groups Act 2006;

"Costs"

the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Services:

- a) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Sub-Contractor (as the context requires), calculated per Man Day, of engaging the Supplier Personnel, including:
 - i) base salary paid to the Supplier Personnel;
 - ii) employer's national insurance contributions;
 - iii) pension contributions;
 - iv) car allowances;
 - v) any other contractual employment benefits;
 - vi) staff training;
 - vii) work place accommodation;
 - viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Services (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and
 - ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Contracting Authority;
- b) costs incurred in respect of those Supplier Assets which are detailed on the Registers and which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets;
- c) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Services;
- d) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Call Off Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Services where the Call Off Contract Charges for those Services are to be calculated on a Fixed Price or Firm Price pricing mechanism (as set out in Framework Schedule 3

(Framework Prices and Charging Structure);

but excluding:

- a) Overhead;
- b) financing or similar costs;
- c) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Services provided beyond the Call Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise;
- d) taxation;
- e) fines and penalties;
- f) amounts payable under Clause 25 (Benchmarking); and
- g) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);

"Critical Service Level Failure"	means any instance of critical service level failure specified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Crown"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Crown Body"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"CRTPA"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Contracting Authority"	means the Contracting Authority(s) identified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Contracting Authority Assets"	means the Contracting Authority's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Contracting Authority and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Services;
"Contracting Authority Background IPR"	means: <ol style="list-style-type: none">a) IPRs owned by the Contracting Authority before the Call Off Commencement Date, including IPRs contained in any of the Contracting Authority's Know-How, documentation, software, processes and procedures, specifications, instructions, digital assets, toolkits, plans, data, drawings, databases, patents, designs or other materials;b) IPRs created by the Contracting Authority independently of this Call Off Contract; and/orc) Crown Copyright which is not available to the Supplier otherwise than under this Call Off Contract;
"Contracting Authority"	means any breach of the obligations of the Contracting

Cause"	Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Contracting Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of this Call Off Contract and in respect of which the Contracting Authority is liable to the Supplier;
"Contracting Authority Data"	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any Contracting Authority's Confidential Information, and which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Contracting Authority; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to this Call Off Contract; or b) any Personal Data for which the Contracting Authority is the Data Controller;
"Contracting Authority Premises"	means premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Contracting Authority which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Sub-Contractors for the provision of the Services (or any of them);
"Contracting Authority Property"	means the property, other than real property and IPR, including any equipment issued or made available to the Supplier by the Contracting Authority in connection with this Call Off Contract;
"Contracting Authority Representative"	means the representative appointed by the Contracting Authority from time to time in relation to this Call Off Contract;
"Contracting Authority Responsibilities"	means the responsibilities of the Contracting Authority set out in Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan) and any other responsibilities of the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form or agreed in writing between the Parties from time to time in connection with this Call Off Contract;
"Contracting Authority's Confidential Information"	<p>means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Contracting Authority (including all Contracting Authority Background IPR and Project Specific IPR); b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Contracting

Authority's attention or into the Contracting Authority's possession in connection with this Call Off Contract; and

c) information derived from any of the above;

"Data Protection Legislation"

means the GDPR, LED and any applicable national implementing Laws, as amended from time to time, the Data Protection Act 2018, and all applicable laws and regulations to the extent that they relate to the processing of personal data and privacy, including where applicable the guidance and codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation and all applicable Law about the processing of personal data and privacy;

"Data Protection Impact Assessment"

means an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged processing on the protection of Personal Data;

"Data Protection Officer"

has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time;

"Data Subject"

has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time;

"Data Subject Access Request"

means a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;

"Deductions"

means all Service Credits, Delay Payments or any other deduction which the Contracting Authority is paid or is payable under this Call Off Contract;

"Default"

means any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including but not limited to including abandonment of this Call Off Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material Default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Sub-Contractors or any Supplier Personnel howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of this Call Off Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Contracting Authority;

"Delay"

means:

- a) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or
- b) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan;

"Delay Payments"

means the amounts payable by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;

"Delay Period Limit"

shall be the number of days specified in Call Off Schedule 4

	(Implementation Plan) for the purposes of Clause 6.4.1(b)(ii);
"Deliverable"	means an item or feature in the supply of the Services delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan (if any) or at any other stage during the performance of this Call Off Contract;
"Delivery"	means delivery in accordance with the terms of this Call Off Contract as confirmed by the issue by the Contracting Authority of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of the relevant Milestone thereof (if any) or otherwise in accordance with this Call Off Contract and accepted by the Contracting Authority and "Deliver" and "Delivered" shall be construed accordingly;
"Disaster"	means the occurrence of one or more events which, either separately or cumulatively, mean that the Services, or a material part thereof will be unavailable (or could reasonably be anticipated to be unavailable) for the period specified in the Call Off Order Form (for the purposes of this definition the "Disaster Period");
"Disaster Recovery Services"	means the Services embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Services following the occurrence of a Disaster, as detailed further in Call Off Schedule 8 (Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery);
"Disclosing Party"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 34.3.1 (Confidentiality);
"Dispute"	means any dispute, difference or question of interpretation arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract, including any dispute, difference or question of interpretation relating to the Services, failure to agree in accordance with the Variation Procedure or any matter where this Call Off Contract directs the Parties to resolve an issue by reference to the Dispute Resolution Procedure;
"Dispute Notice"	means a written notice served by one Party on the other stating that the Party serving the notice believes that there is a Dispute;
"Dispute Resolution Procedure"	means the dispute resolution procedure set out in Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure);
"Documentation"	means all documentation as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority under this Call Off Contract; b) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Contracting Authority to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Services;

- c) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Services; and/or
- d) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Services;

"DOTAS"

has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);

"Due Diligence Information"

means any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Contracting Authority prior to the Call Off Commencement Date;

"Employee Liabilities"

means all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:

- a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
- b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
- c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
- d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
- e) outstanding debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions in relation to payments made by the Contracting Authority or the Replacement Supplier to a Transferring Supplier Employee which would have been payable by the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor if such payment should have been made prior to the Service Transfer Date;
- f) claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;
- g) any investigation by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;

"Employment"

means the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of

Regulations"	Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the Acquired Rights Directive;
"Environmental Policy"	means to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Contracting Authority;
"Environmental Information Regulations or EIRs"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Estimated Year 1 Call Off Contract Charges"	means the sum in pounds estimated by the Contracting Authority to be payable by it to the Supplier as the total aggregate Call Off Contract Charges from the Call Off Commencement Date until the end of the first Call Off Contract Year stipulated in the Call Off Order Form;
"Exit Plan"	means the exit plan described in paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management);
"Expedited Dispute Timetable"	means the timetable set out in paragraph 5 of Call Off Schedule 11 (Dispute Resolution Procedure);
"FOIA"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Force Majeure"	<p>means any event, occurrence, circumstance, matter or cause affecting the performance by either the Contracting Authority or the Supplier of its obligations arising from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party which prevent or materially delay the Affected Party from performing its obligations under this Call Off Contract; b) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict, acts of terrorism, nuclear, biological or chemical warfare; c) acts of the Crown, local government or Regulatory Bodies; d) fire, flood or any disaster; and e) an industrial dispute affecting a third party for which a substitute third party is not reasonably available but excluding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Personnel (including any subsets of them) or any other failure in the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor's supply chain; and

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ii) any event, occurrence, circumstance, matter or cause which is attributable to the wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable precautions against it by the Party concerned; and iii) any failure of delay caused by a lack of funds;
"Force Majeure Notice"	means a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;
"Former Supplier"	means a supplier supplying the Services to the Contracting Authority before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any sub-contractor of such supplier (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
"Framework Agreement"	means the framework agreement between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier referred to in the Call Off Order Form;
"Framework Commencement Date"	means the date of commencement of the Framework Agreement as stated in the Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Framework Period"	means the period from the Framework Commencement Date until the expiry or earlier termination of the Framework Agreement;
"Framework Price(s)"	means the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Services set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure);
"Framework Schedule"	means a schedule to the Framework Agreement;
"Fraud"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Further Competition Procedure"	means the further competition procedure described in paragraph 3 of Framework Schedule 5 (Call Off Procedure);
"GDPR"	means the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679)
"General Anti-Abuse Rule"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"General Change in Law"	means a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including taxation or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;
"Good Industry Practice"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Government"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Government"	means the Government's preferred method of purchasing

Procurement Card"	and payment for low value services https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/government-procurement-card--2 ;
"Halifax Abuse Principle"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"HMRC"	means Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;
"Holding Company"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"ICT Policy"	means the Contracting Authority's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Call Off Order Form, which is in force as at the Call Off Commencement Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;
"Impact Assessment"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 22.1.3 (Variation Procedure);
"Implementation Plan"	means the plan set out in the Call Off Schedule 4 (Implementation Plan);
"Information"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Insolvency Event"	means, in respect of the Supplier or Framework Guarantor or Call Off Guarantor (as applicable): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) a proposal is made for a voluntary arrangement within Part I of the Insolvency Act 1986 or of any other composition scheme or arrangement with, or assignment for the benefit of, its creditors; or b) a shareholders' meeting is convened for the purpose of considering a resolution that it be wound up or a resolution for its winding-up is passed (other than as part of, and exclusively for the purpose of, a bona fide reconstruction or amalgamation); or c) a petition is presented for its winding up (which is not dismissed within fourteen (14) Working Days of its service) or an application is made for the appointment of a provisional liquidator or a creditors' meeting is convened pursuant to section 98 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or d) a receiver, administrative receiver or similar officer is appointed over the whole or any part of its business or assets; or e) an application order is made either for the appointment of an administrator or for an administration order, an administrator is appointed, or notice of intention to

appoint an administrator is given; or

- f) it is or becomes insolvent within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or
- g) being a "small company" within the meaning of section 382(3) of the Companies Act 2006, a moratorium comes into force pursuant to Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986; or
- h) where the Supplier or Framework Guarantor or Call Off Guarantor is an individual or partnership, any event analogous to those listed in limbs (a) to (g) (inclusive) occurs in relation to that individual or partnership; or
- i) any event analogous to those listed in limbs (a) to (h) (inclusive) occurs under the law of any other jurisdiction;

"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"

means

- a) copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information;
- b) applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and
- c) all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;

"IPR Claim"

means any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Services or as otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Contracting Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;

"Key Performance Indicators" or "KPIs"

means the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Agreement set out in Part B of Framework Schedule 2 (Services and Key Performance Indicators);

"Key Personnel"

means the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Call Off Order Form;

"Key Role(s) "

has the meaning given to it in Clause 26.1 (Key Personnel);

"Key Sub-Contract"

means each Sub-Contract with a Key Sub-Contractor;

"Key Sub-Contractor"	<p>means any Sub-Contractor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) listed in Framework Schedule 7 (Key Sub-Contractors); b) which, in the opinion of the Contracting Authority and the Contracting Authority, performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Services; and/or c) with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Call Off Contract Charges forecast to be payable under this Call Off Contract;
"Know-How"	<p>means all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Services but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the Call Off Commencement Date;</p>
"Law"	<p>means any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972, regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the Supplier is bound to comply;</p>
"LED"	<p>means the Law Enforcement Directive (Directive (EU) 2016/680)</p>
"Losses"	<p>means all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and "Loss" shall be interpreted accordingly;</p>
"Man Day"	<p>means 7.5 Man Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day;</p>
"Man Hours"	<p>means the hours spent by the Supplier Personnel properly working on the provision of the Services including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks;</p>
"Milestone"	<p>means an event or task described in the Implementation Plan which, if applicable, must be completed by the relevant Milestone Date;</p>
"Milestone Date"	<p>means the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;</p>

"Milestone Payment"

means a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;

"Month"

means a calendar month and **"Monthly"** shall be interpreted accordingly;

"Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance"

means:

- a) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Contracting Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of:
 - i) a Relevant Tax Contracting Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle;
 - ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Contracting Authority under DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or
- b) any tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Contracting Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for tax related offences which is not spent at the Call Off Commencement Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion;

"Open Book Data "

means complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Contracting Authority to verify the Call Off Contract Charges already paid or payable and Call Off Contract Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of this Call Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:

- a) the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Services;
- b) operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Services including an analysis showing:
 - i) bought-in Services;
 - ii) manpower resources broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Personnel (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates

against each manpower grade;

iii) a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each manpower grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier's Profit Margin; and

iv) Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Call Off Order Form;

c) Overheads;

d) all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Services;

e) the Supplier Profit achieved over the Call Off Contract Period and on an annual basis;

f) confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier;

g) an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Services, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and

h) the actual Costs profile for each Service Period.

"Order"

means the order for the provision of the Services placed by the Contracting Authority with the Supplier in accordance with the Framework Agreement and under the terms of this Call Off Contract;

"Other Supplier"

means any supplier to the Contracting Authority (other than the Supplier) which is notified to the Supplier from time to time and/or of which the Supplier should have been aware;

"Overhead"

means those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Sub-Contractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Personnel and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs";

"Parent Company"

means any company which is the ultimate Holding Company of the Supplier and which is either responsible directly or indirectly for the business activities of the Supplier or which is engaged by the same or similar business to the Supplier. The term "Holding or Parent Company" shall have the meaning ascribed by the Companies Act 2006 or any statutory re-enactment or amendment thereto;

"Party"	means the Contracting Authority or the Supplier and "Parties" shall mean both of them;
"Performance Monitoring System"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 1.1.2 in Part B of Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Performance Monitoring Reports"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 3.1 of Part B of Schedule 6 (Service Level, Service Credit and Performance Monitoring);
"Personal Data"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time;
"Personal Data Breach"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time
"Processor"	has the meaning given to it in the GDPR, as amended from time to time;
"Processing"	has the meaning given to it in the Data Protection Legislation but, for the purposes of this Framework Agreement, it shall include both manual and automatic processing and "Process" and "Processed" shall be interpreted accordingly;
"Prohibited Act"	<p>means any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by the Contracting Authority and/or the Contracting Authority or other Contracting Contracting Authority or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or ii) reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity; b) to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with this Agreement; c) committing any offence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or ii) under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or iii) defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud the Contracting Authority; or iv) any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c)

above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;

"Project Specific IPR"	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) Intellectual Property Rights in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of this Call Off Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema, typographical arrangements, designs, toolkits, data, plans, patterns, drawings patents or other materials ; and/orb) IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract and all updates and amendments to the same; but shall not include the Supplier Background IPR;
"Recipient"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 34.3.1 (Confidentiality);
"Rectification Plan"	means the rectification plan pursuant to the Rectification Plan Process;
"Rectification Plan Process"	means the process set out in Clause 38.2 (Rectification Plan Process);
"Registers"	has the meaning given to in Call Off Schedule 9 (Exit Management);
"Regulations"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Reimbursable Expenses"	has the meaning given to it in Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing);
"Related Supplier"	means any person who provides Services to the Contracting Authority which are related to the Services from time to time;
"Relevant Conviction"	means a Conviction that is relevant to the nature of the Services to be provided or as specified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Relevant Requirements"	means all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State for Justice pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;
"Relevant Tax Contracting Authority"	means HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;
"Relevant Transfer"	means a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
"Relevant Transfer Date"	means, in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place;
"Relief Notice"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 39.2.2 (Supplier Relief

	Due to Contracting Authority Cause);
"Replacement Services"	means any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Contracting Authority receives in substitution for any of the Services following the Call Off Expiry Date, whether those services are provided by the Contracting Authority internally and/or by any third party;
"Replacement Sub-Contractor"	means a sub-contractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
"Replacement Supplier"	means any third party provider of Replacement Services appointed by or at the direction of the Contracting Authority from time to time or where the Contracting Authority is providing Replacement Services for its own account, shall also include the Contracting Authority;
"Request for Information"	means a request for information or an apparent request relating to this Call Off Contract or the provision of the Services or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;
"Restricted Countries"	has the meaning given to it in Clause Error! Reference source not found. (Protection of Personal Data);
"Satisfaction Certificate"	means the certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing) granted by the Contracting Authority when the Supplier has Achieved a Milestone or a Test;
"Security Management Plan"	means the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to paragraph 4 of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) a draft of which has been provided by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority in accordance with paragraph 4 of Call Off Schedule 7 (Security) and as updated from time to time;
"Security Policy"	means the Contracting Authority's security policy, referred to in the Call Off Order Form, in force as at the Call Off Commencement Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;
"Security Policy Framework"	the current HMG Security Policy Framework that can be found at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework ;
"Service Credit Cap"	has the meaning given to it in the Call Off Order Form;
"Service Credits"	means any service credits specified in Annex 1 to Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) being payable by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority in respect of any failure by the

	Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;
"Service Failure"	means an unplanned failure and interruption to the provision of the Services, reduction in the quality of the provision of the Services or event which could affect the provision of the Services in the future;
"Service Level Failure"	means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level Performance Criterion;
"Service Level Performance Criteria"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 4.2 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Level Performance Measure"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in Annex 1 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Level Threshold"	shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level Performance Criterion in Annex 1 of Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Levels"	means any service levels applicable to the provision of the Services under this Call Off Contract specified in Annex 1 to Part A of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Period"	has the meaning given to in paragraph 5.1 of Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring);
"Service Transfer"	means any transfer of the Services (or any part of the Services), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Sub-Contractor;
"Service Transfer Date"	means the date of a Service Transfer;
"Services"	means the services to be provided by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority as referred to in Annex A of Call Off Schedule 2 (Services);
"Sites"	means any premises (including the Contracting Authority Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Services are (or are to be) provided; or b) the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Services.
"Specific Change in Law"	means a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Contracting Authority and which would not affect a Comparable Supply;

"Staffing Information"	has the meaning give to it in Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);
"Standards"	means any: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with; b) standards detailed in the specification in Framework Schedule 2 (Services and Key Performance Indicators); c) standards detailed by the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time; d) relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time.
"Statement of Requirements"	means a statement issued by the Contracting Authority detailing its requirements in respect of Services issued in accordance with the Call Off Procedure;
"Sub-Contract"	means any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than this Call Off Contract or the Framework Agreement, pursuant to which a third party: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) provides the Services (or any part of them); b) provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Services (or any part of them); and/or c) is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Services (or any part of them);
"Sub-Contractor"	means any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;
"Supplier"	means the person, firm or company with whom the Contracting Authority enters into this Call Off Contract as identified in the Call Off Order Form;
"Supplier Assets"	means all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Services in accordance with this Call Off Contract but excluding the Contracting Authority Assets;
"Supplier Background IPR"	means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Intellectual Property Rights owned by the Supplier before the Call Off Commencement Date, for example those subsisting in the Supplier's standard development tools, program components or standard code used in computer programming or in physical or electronic

	media containing the Supplier's Know-How or generic business methodologies; and/or
	b) Intellectual Property Rights created by the Supplier independently of this Call Off Contract,
"Supplier Equipment"	means the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Contracting Authority) in the performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract;
"Supplier Non-Performance"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 39.1 (Supplier Relief Due to Contracting Authority Cause);
"Supplier Personnel"	means all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Sub-Contractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under this Call Off Contract;
"Supplier Profit"	means, in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the difference between the total Call Off Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions) and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone;
"Supplier Profit Margin"	means, in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Call Off Contract Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;
"Supplier Representative"	means the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Call Off Order Form;
"Supplier's Confidential Information"	means <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Background IPR) trade secrets, Know-How, and/or personnel of the Supplier; b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with this Call Off Contract; c) information derived from any of the above.
"Template Call Off Order Form"	means the template Call Off Order Form in Annex 1 of Framework Schedule 4 (Template Call Off Order Form and Template Call Off Terms);
"Template Call Off"	means the template terms and conditions in Annex 2 of Framework Schedule 4 (Template Order Form and Template

Terms"	Call Off Terms);
"Tender"	means the tender submitted by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 21;
"Termination Notice"	means a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate this Call Off Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;
"Test Issue"	means any variance or non-conformity of the Services or Deliverables from their requirements as set out in the Call Off Contract;
"Test Plan"	means a plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) for the Testing of the Deliverables; and b) setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones, as described further in paragraph 4 of Call of Schedule 5 (Testing);
"Test Strategy"	means a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in paragraph 3 of Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing);
"Tests and Testing"	means any tests required to be carried out pursuant to this Call Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in this Call Off Contract and "Tested" shall be construed accordingly;
"Third Party IPR"	means Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Services;
"Transferring Contracting Authority Employees"	those employees of the Contracting Authority to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"	in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;
"Transferring Supplier Employees"	means those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Sub-Contractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date.
"Transparency Principles"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Transparency Reports"	means the information relating to the Services and performance of this Call Off Contract which the Supplier is required to provide to the Contracting Authority in accordance with the reporting requirements in Schedule 13;

"Undelivered Services"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 8.4.1 (Services);
"Undisputed Sums Time Period"	has the meaning given to it Clause 42.1.1 (Termination of Contracting Authority Cause for Failure to Pay);
"Valid Invoice"	means an invoice issued by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority that complies with the invoicing procedure in paragraph 7 (Invoicing Procedure) of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Payment and Invoicing);
"Variation"	has the meaning given to it in Clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure);
"Variation Form"	means the form set out in Call Off Schedule 12 (Variation Form);
"Variation Procedure"	means the procedure set out in Clause 22.1 (Variation Procedure);
"VAT"	has the meaning given to it in Framework Schedule 1 (Definitions);
"Worker"	means any one of the Supplier Personnel which the Contracting Authority, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees applies in respect of the Services.
"Working Day"	means any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by Parties in this Call Off Contract.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 2: SERVICES

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 This Call Off Schedule 2 specifies the Services to be provided under this Call Off Contract, in Annex 1.

DRAFT

ANNEX 1: SERVICES

DRAFT

ANNEX 2: THE GOODS – NOT USED

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 3: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES, PAYMENT AND INVOICING

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 The following terms used in this Call Off Schedule 3 shall have the following meaning:

"Reimbursable Expenses"	means the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services;
"Review Adjustment Date"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph Error! Reference source not found. of this Call Off Schedule 3;
"CPI"	means the Consumer Prices Index as published by the Office of National Statistics (http://www.statistics.gov.uk/instantfigures.asp); and
"Supporting Documentation"	means sufficient information in writing to enable the Contracting Authority to reasonably to assess whether the Call Off Contract Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Contracting Authority under this Call Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable.

2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

2.1 This Call Off Schedule 3 details:

- 2.1.1 the Call Off Contract Charges for the Services under this Call Off Contract; and
- 2.1.2 the payment terms/profile for the Call Off Contract Charges;
- 2.1.3 the invoicing procedure; and
- 2.1.4 the procedure applicable to any adjustments of the Call Off Contract Charges.

3. CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

3.1 The Call Off Contract Charges which are applicable to this Call Off Contract are set out in Annex 1 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

3.2 The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that:

- 3.2.1 in accordance with paragraph 2 (General Provisions) of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure), the Call Off Contract Charges can in no event exceed the Framework Prices set out in Annex 3 to Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices and Charging Structure); and
- 3.2.2 subject to paragraph 8 of this Call Off Schedule 3 (Adjustment of Call Off Contract Charges), the Call Off Contract Charges cannot be increased during the Call Off Contract Period.

4. COSTS AND EXPENSES

4.1 Except as expressly set out in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 3(Reimbursable Expenses),] the Call Off Contract Charges include all costs and expenses relating to the Services and/or the Supplier's performance of its obligations under this Call Off Contract and no further amounts shall be payable by the Contracting Authority to the Supplier in respect of such performance, including in respect of matters such as:

- 4.1.1 any incidental expenses that the Supplier incurs, including travel, subsistence and lodging, document or report reproduction, shipping, desktop or office equipment costs required by the Supplier Personnel, network or data interchange costs or other telecommunications charges; or
- 4.1.2 any amount for any services provided or costs incurred by the Supplier prior to the Call Off Commencement Date.

5. REIMBURSEABLE EXPENSES

5.1 If the Contracting Authority has so specified in the Call Off Order Form, the Supplier shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Contracting Authority for Reimbursable Expenses (in addition to being paid the relevant Call Off Contract Charges under this Call Off Contract), provided that such Reimbursable Expenses are supported by Supporting Documentation. The Contracting Authority shall provide a copy of their current expenses policy to the Supplier upon request.

6. PAYMENT TERMS/PAYMENT PROFILE

6.1 The payment terms/profile which are applicable to this Call Off Contract are set out in Annex 2 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

7. INVOICING PROCEDURE

7.1 The Contracting Authority shall pay all sums properly due and payable to the Supplier in cleared funds within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Valid Invoice, submitted to the address specified by the Contracting Authority in paragraph 7.6 of this Call Off Schedule 3 and in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Contract.

7.2 The Supplier shall ensure that each invoice (whether submitted electronically through a purchase-to-pay (P2P) automated system (or similar) or in a paper form, as the Contracting Authority may specify (but, in respect of paper form, subject to paragraph 7.3 below)):

- 7.2.1 contains:
 - (a) all appropriate references, including the unique order reference number set out in the Call Off Order Form; and
 - (b) a detailed breakdown of the Delivered Services, including the Milestone(s) (if any) and Deliverable(s) within this Call Off Contract to which the Delivered Services relate, against the applicable due and payable Call Off Contract Charges; and
- 7.2.2 shows separately:
 - (a) any Service Credits due to the Contracting Authority; and

- (b) the VAT added to the due and payable Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with Clause 23.2.1 of this Call Off Contract (VAT) and the tax point date relating to the rate of VAT shown; and
- 7.2.3 is exclusive of any Management Charge (and the Supplier shall not attempt to increase the Call Off Contract Charges or otherwise recover from the Contracting Authority as a surcharge the Management Charge levied on it by the Contracting Authority); and
- 7.2.4 it is supported by any other documentation reasonably required by the Contracting Authority to substantiate that the invoice is a Valid Invoice.
- 7.3 If the Contracting Authority is a Central Government Body, the Contracting Authority's right to request paper form invoicing shall be subject to procurement policy note 11/15 (available at [Procurement policy note 11/15: unstructured electronic invoices - Publications - GOV.UK](#)), which sets out the policy in respect of unstructured electronic invoices submitted by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority (as may be amended from time to time).
- 7.4 The Supplier shall accept the Government Procurement Card as a means of payment for the Services where such card is agreed with the Contracting Authority to be a suitable means of payment. The Supplier shall be solely liable to pay any merchant fee levied for using the Government Procurement Card and shall not be entitled to recover this charge from the Contracting Authority.
- 7.5 All payments due by one Party to the other shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of a Valid Invoice unless otherwise specified in this Call Off Contract, in cleared funds, to such bank or building society account as the recipient Party may from time to time direct.
- 7.6 The Supplier shall submit invoices directly to the Contracting Authority's billing address set out in the Call Off Order Form.

8. ADJUSTMENT OF CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

- 8.1 The Call Off Contract Charges shall only be varied:
 - 8.1.1 due to a Specific Change in Law in relation to which the Parties agree that a change is required to all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with Clause 22.2 of this Call Off Contract (Legislative Change);
 - 8.1.2 in accordance with Clause 23.1.4 of this Call Off Contract (Call Off Contract Charges and Payment) where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a reduction in the Framework Prices;
 - 8.1.3 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a review of the Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with Clause 18 of this Call Off Contract (Continuous Improvement);
 - 8.1.4 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reduced as a result of a review of Call Off Contract Charges in accordance with Clause 25 of this Call Off Contract (Benchmarking); or
 - 8.1.5 where all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges are reviewed and reduced in accordance with paragraph 9 of this Call Off Schedule 3.

8.2 Subject to paragraphs 8.1.1 to 8.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 3, the Call Off Contract Charges will remain fixed for the number of Contract Years specified in the Call Off Order Form.

9. SUPPLIER PERIODIC ASSESSMENT OF CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

9.1 Every six (6) Months during the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall assess the level of the Call Off Contract Charges to consider whether it is able to reduce them.

9.2 Such assessments by the Supplier under paragraph 9 of this Call Off Schedule 3 shall be carried out on the dates specified in the Call Off Order Form in each Contract Year (or in the event that such dates do not, in any Contract Year, fall on a Working Day, on the next Working Day following such dates). To the extent that the Supplier is able to decrease all or part of the Call Off Contract Charges it shall promptly notify the Contracting Authority in writing and such reduction shall be implemented in accordance with paragraph 10.1.4 of this Call Off Schedule 3 below.

10. IMPLEMENTATION OF ADJUSTED CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

10.1 Variations in accordance with the provisions of this Call Off Schedule 3 to all or part the Call Off Contract Charges (as the case may be) shall be made by the Contracting Authority to take effect:

10.1.1 in accordance with Clause 22.2 of this Call Off Contract (Legislative Change) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.1 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

10.1.2 in accordance with Clause 23.1.4 of this Call Off Contract (Call Off Contract Charges and Payment) where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 3;

10.1.3 ;

10.1.4 on the dates specified in the Call Off Order Form where an adjustment to the Call Off Contract Charges is made in accordance with paragraph 8.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 3; and the Parties shall amend the Call Off Contract Charges shown in Annex 1 to this Call Off Schedule 3 to reflect such variations.

ANNEX 1: CALL OFF CONTRACT CHARGES

[TO BE INSERTED FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF TENDER.]

DRAFT

ANNEX 2: PAYMENT TERMS/PROFILE

INVOICING AND PAYMENT

1. The Supplier shall have the ability to invoice Contracting Bodies and receive payment by the following methods as a minimum, where required.
 - Cheque
 - Debit / Credit card / Government payment card
 - Electronic bank transfer (BACS)
 - Direct debit
2. The Supplier shall be capable of consolidating invoices as instructed by Contracting Contracting Authorities as defined in their Call-Off Contract.
3. The Supplier shall ensure that each invoice submitted includes, but not be limited to, the account number, Supplier's order number, Contracting Authority's Order reference, product information including description, amount ordered, unit and total price, delivery address and a contact name.
4. The Supplier shall provide a breakdown of the cost components for each requirement, including but not limited to, pre-production costs, paper, fulfilment, postage and service charge.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 4: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Call Off Schedule 4 specifies the Implementation Plan in accordance with which the Supplier shall provide the Services.

2. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

2.1 The Implementation Plan is set out below.

2.2 The Milestones to be Achieved are Identified below:

Milestone	Deliverables	Duration	Milestone Date	Contracting Authority Responsibilities	Milestone Payments	Delay Payments
[??]	[??]	[??]	[??]	[??]	[??]	[??]

The Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with Call Off Schedule 5 (Testing).

For the purposes of Clause 6.4.1(b)(ii) the number of days shall be [insert number of days] days ('the Delay Period Limit').

Guidance Note:

See Clauses 6, 7.1.2 and Error! Reference source not found. in relation to implementation prior to the provision the Services and consider if your need an Implementation Plan. If so, cross refer to this Call Off Schedule in the Call Off Order Form and populate this Call Off Schedule accordingly prior to signing the Call Off Contract. Alternatively, state in the Call Off Order Form within what period the Supplier should provide a draft Implementation Plan for Approval.

Consider what Milestones should be inserted, together with associated Deliverables and Milestone Dates. See also Clauses 8.2 and/or Error! Reference source not found. in relation to time of Delivery and consider if you should make 'time of the essence" in respect of any Milestone Dates.

Consider if you should include any Milestone Payments for Achievement of certain Milestones. If so, tie any Milestone Payments to Clause 23 and Annex 1 of Call Off Schedule 3 (Call Off Contract Charges, Invoicing and Payment).

See also Clause 6.4 in relation to Delay Payments and refine the Delay Payment provisions if needed.

Under Clause 6.4.1(b)(ii) the Contracting Authority shall have additional remedies for delay (over and above the Delay Payments) where the delay exceeds the time specified above for the Delay Period Limit. Please insert the desired number of days.

Consider whether Call Off Schedule 5 provides an appropriate Test Strategy or whether an

alternative plan needs to be produced by the Supplier.

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 5: TESTING – NOT USED

DRAFT

ANNEX 1: SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE

To: [insert name of Supplier]

FROM: [insert name of Contracting Authority]

[insert Date: dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

SATISFACTION CERTIFICATE

[Deliverable(s)/Milestone(s)]: *[Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones]*

We refer to the agreement ("**Call Off Contract**") [insert Call Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Services] between the [*insert Contracting Authority name*] ("**Contracting Authority**") and [*insert Supplier name*] ("**Supplier**") dated [*insert Call Off Commencement Date dd/mm/yyyy*].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call Off Contract.

We confirm that all the [Deliverables/Milestones] relating to [] [*insert relevant description of agreed Deliverables/Milestones and/or reference numbers(s) from the Implementation Plan*] have been completed.

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position]

acting on behalf of [insert name of Contracting Authority]

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 6: SERVICE LEVELS, SERVICE CREDITS AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING

1. SCOPE

- 1.1 This Call Off Schedule 6 (Service Levels, Service Credits and Performance Monitoring) sets out the Service Levels which the Supplier is required to achieve when providing the Services, the mechanism by which Service Level Failures and Critical Service Level Failures will be managed and the method by which the Supplier's performance in the provision by it of the Services will be monitored.
- 1.2 This Call Off Schedule 6 comprises:
 - 1.2.1 Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits;
 - 1.2.2 Annex 1 to Part A - Service Levels and Service Credits Table; and
 - 1.2.3 Annex 1 to Part B: Performance Monitoring.

DRAFT

PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS

2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 2.1 The Supplier shall provide a proactive Call Off Contract manager to ensure that all Service Levels in this Call Off Contract and Key Performance Indicators in the Framework Agreement are achieved to the highest standard throughout, respectively, the Call Off Contract Period and the Framework Period.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall provide a managed service through the provision of a dedicated Call Off Contract manager where required on matters relating to:

- 2.2.1 [Supply performance;
- 2.2.2 Quality of [Services];
- 2.2.3 Contracting Authority support;
- 2.2.4 Complaints handling; and
- 2.2.5 Accurate and timely invoices.]

- 2.3 The Supplier accepts and acknowledges that failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measures set out in the table in Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 will result in Service Credits being issued to Contracting Authorities.

3. PRINCIPAL POINTS

- 3.1 The objectives of the Service Levels and Service Credits are to:
- 3.1.1 ensure that the Services are of a consistently high quality and meet the requirements of the Contracting Authority;
 - 3.1.2 provide a mechanism whereby the Contracting Authority can attain meaningful recognition of inconvenience and/or loss resulting from the Supplier's failure to deliver the level of service for which it has contracted to deliver; and
 - 3.1.3 incentivise the Supplier to comply with and to expeditiously remedy any failure to comply with the Service Levels.

4. SERVICE LEVELS

- 4.1 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 sets out the Service Levels the performance of which the Parties have agreed to measure.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall monitor its performance of this Call Off Contract by reference to the relevant performance criteria for achieving the Service Levels shown in Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 (the "**Service Level Performance Criteria**") and shall send the Contracting Authority a Performance Monitoring Report detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Call Off Schedule 6.
- 4.3 The Supplier shall, at all times, provide the Services in such a manner that the Service Levels Performance Measures are achieved.
- 4.4 If the level of performance of the Supplier of any element of the provision by it of the Services during the Call Off Contract Period:

- 4.4.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure or
- 4.4.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur,
- 4.4.3 the Supplier shall immediately notify the Contracting Authority in writing and the Contracting Authority, in its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other of its rights howsoever arising including under Clause 13 of this Call Off Contract (Service Levels and Service Credits), may:
- (a) require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Contracting Authority and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring; and
 - (b) if the action taken under paragraph (a) above has not already prevented or remedied the Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure, the Contracting Authority shall be entitled to instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process; or
 - (c) if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct from the Call Off Contract Charges the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Contracting Authority in accordance with the calculation formula set out in Annex 1 of this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6; or
 - (d) if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure in accordance with Clause 14 of this Call Off Contract (Critical Service Level Failure) (including subject, for the avoidance of doubt, the proviso in Clause 14 of this Call Off Contract in relation to Material Breach).
- 4.5 Approval and implementation by the Contracting Authority of any Rectification Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of any continuing responsibility to achieve the Service Levels, or remedy any failure to do so, and no estoppels or waiver shall arise from any such Approval and/or implementation by the Contracting Authority.

5. SERVICE CREDITS

- 5.1 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 sets out the formula used to calculate a Service Credit payable to the Contracting Authority as a result of a Service Level Failure in a given service period which, for the purpose of this Call Off Schedule 6, shall be a recurrent period of **[one Month]** during the Call Off Contract Period (the “**Service Period**”).
- 5.2 Annex 1 to this Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6 includes details of each Service Credit available to each Service Level Performance Criterion if the applicable Service Level Performance Measure is not met by the Supplier.
- 5.3 The Contracting Authority shall use the Performance Monitoring Reports supplied by the Supplier under Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Call Off Schedule 6 to verify the calculation and accuracy of the Service Credits, if any, applicable to each relevant Service Period.
- 5.4 Service Credits are a reduction of the amounts payable in respect of the Services and do not include VAT. The Supplier shall set-off the value of any Service Credits against the

appropriate invoice in accordance with calculation formula in Annex 1 of Part A of this Call Off Schedule 6.

6. NATURE OF SERVICE CREDITS

- 6.1 The Supplier confirms that it has modelled the Service Credits and has taken them into account in setting the level of the Call Off Contract Charges. Both Parties agree that the Service Credits are a reasonable method of price adjustment to reflect poor performance.

DRAFT

ANNEX 1 TO PART A: SERVICE LEVELS AND SERVICE CREDITS TABLE

Command and House Papers Service				
Service Level Performance Criteria				
KPI	Key indicator	Service Level Performance - measure	Target Performance Level	Service Credit
General Service Level Performance Criteria				

ANNEX 1 TO PART B: PERFORMANCE MONITORING

1. PRINCIPAL POINTS

- 1.1 Part B to this Call Off Schedule 6 provides the methodology for monitoring the provision of the Services:
- 1.1.1 to ensure that the Supplier is complying with the Service Levels; and
- 1.1.2 for identifying any failures to achieve Service Levels in the performance of the Supplier and/or provision of the Services ("**Performance Monitoring System**").
- 1.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Call Off Commencement Date the Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.

2. REPORTING OF SERVICE FAILURES

- 2.1 The Supplier shall report all failures to achieve Service Levels and any Critical Service Level Failure to the Contracting Authority in accordance with the processes agreed in paragraph 1.2 of Part B of this Call Off Schedule 6 above.

3. PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND PERFORMANCE REVIEW

- 3.1 The Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.2 of Part B of this Call Off Schedule 6 above which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
- 3.1.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
- 3.1.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
- 3.1.3 any Critical Service Level Failures and details in relation thereto;
- 3.1.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;
- 3.1.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and
- 3.1.6 such other details as the Contracting Authority may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.2 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a monthly basis (unless otherwise agreed). The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Contracting Authority of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall (unless otherwise agreed):
- 3.2.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier;

- 3.2.2 take place at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Contracting Authority shall reasonably require unless otherwise agreed in advance;
- 3.2.3 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Contracting Authority's Representative; and
- 3.2.4 be fully minuted by the Supplier. The prepared minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Contracting Authority's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting. The minutes of the preceding month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Contracting Authority's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.3 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to raise any additional questions and/or request any further information regarding any failure to achieve Service Levels.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall provide to the Contracting Authority such supporting documentation as the Contracting Authority may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

4. SATISFACTION SURVEYS

- 4.1 In order to assess the level of performance of the Supplier, the Contracting Authority may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Services.
- 4.2 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Services which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Call Off Contract.
- 4.3 All other suggestions for improvements to the provision of Services shall be dealt with as part of the continuous improvement programme pursuant to Clause 18 of this Call Off Contract (Continuous Improvement).

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 7: SECURITY

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 7, the following definitions shall apply:

"Breach of Security" means the occurrence of:

- a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Services and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) used by the Contracting Authority and/or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract; and/or
- b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Contracting Authority and/or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract,

in either case as more particularly set out in the Security Policy;

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 The purpose of this Call Off Schedule 7 is to ensure a good organisational approach to security under which the specific requirements of this Call Off Contract will be met;

2.2 This Call Off Schedule 7 covers:

- 2.2.1 principles of protective security to be applied in delivering the Services;
- 2.2.2 the creation and maintenance of the Security Management Plan; and
- 2.2.3 obligations in the event of actual or attempted Breaches of Security.

3. PRINCIPLES OF SECURITY

3.1 The Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Services, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on security.

3.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of its security obligations and shall at all times provide a level of security which:

- 3.2.1 is in accordance with the Law and this Call Off Contract;
- 3.2.2 as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
- 3.2.3 complies with the Security Policy;
- 3.2.4 meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Services and/or the Contracting Authority Data; and

- 3.2.5 complies with the Contracting Authority's ICT Policy.
- 3.3 Subject to Clause 34 of this Call Off Contract (Security and Protection of Information) the references to standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in paragraph 3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 7 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.4 In the event of any inconsistency in the provisions of the above standards, guidance and policies, the Supplier should notify the Contracting Authority's Representative of such inconsistency immediately upon becoming aware of the same, and the Contracting Authority's Representative shall, as soon as practicable, advise the Supplier which provision the Supplier shall be required to comply with.

4. SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.1.1 The Supplier shall develop and maintain a Security Management Plan in accordance with this Call Off Schedule 7. The Supplier shall thereafter comply with its obligations set out in the Security Management Plan.
- 4.2 Content of the Security Management Plan
- 4.2.1 The Security Management Plan shall:
- (a) comply with the principles of security set out in paragraph 3 of this Call Off Schedule 7 and any other provisions of this Call Off Contract relevant to security;
 - (b) identify the necessary delegated organisational roles defined for those responsible for ensuring it is complied with by the Supplier;
 - (c) detail the process for managing any security risks from Sub-Contractors and third parties authorised by the Contracting Authority with access to the Services, processes associated with the provision of the Services, the Contracting Authority Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Services;
 - (d) unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Authority in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Services and all processes associated with the provision of the Services, including the Contracting Authority Premises, the Sites, and any ICT, Information and data (including the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) to the extent used by the Contracting Authority or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Services;
 - (e) set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Services and all processes

associated with the provision of the Services and shall at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Services comply with the provisions of this Call Off Contract;

- (f) set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities for the Supplier to meet the full obligations of the security requirements set out in this Call Off Contract and the Security Policy; and
- (g) be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Contracting Authority engaged in the provision of the Services and shall only reference documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Call Off Schedule 7.

4.3 Development of the Security Management Plan

4.3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Call Off Commencement Date (or such other period agreed by the Parties in writing) and in accordance with paragraph 4.4 (Amendment and Revision of the Security Management Plan), the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Contracting Authority for Approval a fully complete and up to date Security Management Plan which will be based on the draft Security Management Plan.

4.3.2 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Contracting Authority in accordance with paragraph 4.3.1, or any subsequent revision to it in accordance with paragraph 4.4 (Amendment and Revision of the Security Management Plan), is Approved it will be adopted immediately and will replace the previous version of the Security Management Plan and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Call Off Schedule 7. If the Security Management Plan is not Approved, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days or such other period as the Parties may agree in writing of a notice of non-approval from the Contracting Authority and re-submit to the Contracting Authority for Approval. The parties will use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days (or such other period as the parties may agree in writing) from the date of its first submission to the Contracting Authority. If the Contracting Authority does not approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

4.3.3 The Contracting Authority shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its decision to Approve or not the Security Management Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.3.2. However a refusal by the Contracting Authority to Approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

4.3.4 Approval by the Contracting Authority of the Security Management Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 7 or of any change to the Security Management Plan in accordance with paragraph 4.4 shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Schedule 7.

4.4 Amendment and Revision of the Security Management Plan

4.4.1 The Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier at least annually to reflect:

- (a) emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
- (b) any change or proposed change to the Services and/or associated processes;
- (c) any change to the Security Policy;
- (d) any new perceived or changed security threats; and
- (e) any reasonable change in requirements requested by the Contracting Authority.

4.4.2 The Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amendment of the Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Contracting Authority. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

- (a) suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the Security Management Plan;
- (b) updates to the risk assessments; and
- (c) suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

4.4.3 Subject to paragraph 4.4.4, any change or amendment which the Supplier proposes to make to the Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out in accordance with paragraph 4.4.1, a request by the Contracting Authority or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure and shall not be implemented until Approved by the Contracting Authority.

4.4.4 The Contracting Authority may, where it is reasonable to do so, Approve and require changes or amendments to the Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment for the purposes of this Call Off Contract.

5. BREACH OF SECURITY

5.1 Either party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process (as detailed in the Security Management Plan if one exists) upon becoming aware of any Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

5.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in paragraph 5.1, the Supplier shall:

5.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps(which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Contracting Authority) necessary to:

- (a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
- (b) remedy such Breach of Security to the extent possible and protect the integrity of the Contracting Authority and the provision of the Services to the extent within its control against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security;

- (c) prevent an equivalent breach in the future exploiting the same root cause failure; and
- (d) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Contracting Authority, where the Contracting Authority so requests, full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the Security Management Plan if one exists) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a root cause analysis where required by the Contracting Authority.

5.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the Security Management Plan with the Security policy or the requirements of this Call Off Schedule 7, then any required change to the Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Contracting Authority.

DRAFT

AN ANNEX 1: SECURITY POLICY

DRAFT

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 7, the following definitions shall apply:

"Breach of Security"	means the occurrence of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Services, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) used by the Contracting Authority and/or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract; and/orb) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by the Contracting Authority and/or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract, in either case as more particularly set out in the security requirements in the Security Policy;
"ISMS"	the information security management system and process developed by the Supplier in accordance with paragraph 3 (ISMS) as updated from time to time in accordance with this Schedule 7; and
"Security Tests"	tests to validate the ISMS and security of all relevant processes, systems, incident response plans, patches to vulnerabilities and mitigations to Breaches of Security.

2. INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 The Parties acknowledge that the purpose of the ISMS and Security Management Plan are to ensure a good organisational approach to security under which the specific requirements of this Call Off Contract will be met.
- 2.2 The Parties shall each appoint a security representative to be responsible for Security. The initial security representatives of the Parties are:
- 2.2.1 [insert security representative of the Contracting Authority]
- 2.2.2 [insert security representative of the Supplier]
- 2.3 If the persons named in paragraphs 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 are included as Key Personnel, Clause 26 (Key Personnel) shall apply in relation to such persons.
- 2.4 The Contracting Authority shall clearly articulate its high level security requirements so that the Supplier can ensure that the ISMS, security related activities and any mitigations are driven by these fundamental needs.
- 2.5 Both Parties shall provide a reasonable level of access to any members of their personnel for the purposes of designing, implementing and managing security.
- 2.6 The Supplier shall use as a minimum Good Industry Practice in the day to day operation of any system holding, transferring or processing Contracting Authority Data and any

system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, and shall ensure that Contracting Authority Data remains under the effective control of the Supplier at all times.

- 2.7 The Supplier shall ensure the up-to-date maintenance of a security policy relating to the operation of its own organisation and systems and on request shall supply this document as soon as practicable to the Contracting Authority.
- 2.8 The Contracting Authority and the Supplier acknowledge that information security risks are shared between the Parties and that a compromise of either the Supplier or the Contracting Authority's security provisions represents an unacceptable risk to the Contracting Authority requiring immediate communication and co-operation between the Parties.

3. ISMS

- 3.1 The Supplier shall develop and submit to the Contracting Authority for the Contracting Authority's Approval, within twenty (20) working days after the Call Off Commencement Date or such other date as agreed between the Parties, an information security management system for the purposes of this Call Off Contract, which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 3.3 to 3.5 of this Call Off Schedule 7 (Security).
- 3.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Services, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on the security provided by the ISMS and that the Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of the ISMS.
- 3.3 The ISMS shall:
- 3.3.1 unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Authority in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Services and all processes associated with the provision of the Services, including the Contracting Authority Premises, the Sites, any ICT, information and data (including the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) to the extent used by the Contracting Authority or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract;
- 3.3.2 meet the relevant standards in ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;and
- 3.3.3 at all times provide a level of security which:
- (a) is in accordance with the Law and this Call Off Contract;
 - (b) as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
 - (c) complies with the Security Policy;
 - (d) complies with at least the minimum set of security measures and standards as determined by the Security Policy Framework (Tiers 1-4) https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/255910/HMG_Security_Policy_Framework_V11.0.pdf ;
 - (e) takes account of guidance issued by the Centre for Protection of National Infrastructure on Risk Management http://www.cpni.gov.uk/Documents/Publications/2005/2005003-Risk_management.pdf

- (f) complies with HMG Information Assurance Maturity Model and AssuranceFramework
<http://www.cesg.gov.uk/publications/Documents/iamm-assessment-framework.pdf>
 - (g) meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the Services and/or Contracting Authority Data; and
 - (h) complies with the Contracting Authority's ICT policies:
- 3.3.4 document the security incident management processes and incident response plans;
- 3.3.5 document the vulnerability management policy including processes for identification of system vulnerabilities and assessment of the potential impact on the Services of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique of which the Supplier becomes aware; and
- 3.3.6 be certified by (or by a person with the direct delegated authority of) a Supplier's main board representative, being the "Chief Security Officer", "Chief Information Officer", "Chief Technical Officer" or "Chief Financial Officer" (or equivalent as agreed in writing by the Contracting Authority in advance of issue of the relevant Security Management Plan).
- 3.4 Subject to Clause 34 of this Call Off Contract (Security and Protection of Information) the references to Standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in paragraph 3.3 of this Call Off Schedule 7 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 3.5 In the event that the Supplier becomes aware of any inconsistency in the provisions of the standards, guidance and policies set out in paragraph 3.3 of this Call Off Schedule 7, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Contracting Authority Representative of such inconsistency and the Contracting Authority Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Supplier as to which provision the Supplier shall comply with.
- 3.6 If the ISMS submitted to the Contracting Authority pursuant to paragraph 3.1 of this Call Off Schedule 7 is Approved by the Contracting Authority, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Call Off Schedule 7. If the ISMS is not Approved by the Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Contracting Authority and re-submit it to the Contracting Authority for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days (or such other period as the Parties may agree in writing) from the date of the first submission of the ISMS to the Contracting Authority. If the Contracting Authority does not Approve the ISMS following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Contracting Authority pursuant to this paragraph 3 of this Call Off Schedule 7 may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the ISMS on the grounds that it does not comply with any of the requirements set out in paragraphs 3.3 to 3.5 of this Call Off Schedule 7 shall be deemed to be reasonable.
- 3.7 Approval by the Contracting Authority of the ISMS pursuant to paragraph 3.6 of this Call Off Schedule 7 or of any change to the ISMS shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Schedule 7.

4. SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

4.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Call Off Commencement Date, the Supplier shall prepare and submit to the Contracting Authority for Approval in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Call Off Schedule 7 a fully developed, complete and up-to-date Security Management Plan which shall comply with the requirements of paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 7.

4.2 The Security Management Plan shall:

4.2.1 be based on the initial Security Management Plan set out in Annex 2 (Security Management Plan);

4.2.2 comply with the Security Policy;

4.2.3 identify the necessary delegated organisational roles defined for those responsible for ensuring this Call Off Schedule 7 is complied with by the Supplier;

4.2.4 detail the process for managing any security risks from Sub-Contractors and third parties authorised by the Contracting Authority with access to the Services, processes associated with the delivery of the Services, the Contracting Authority Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, data and/or the Services;

4.2.5 unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Authority in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Services and all processes associated with the delivery of the Services, including the Contracting Authority Premises, the Sites and any ICT, Information and data (including the Contracting Authority's Confidential Information and the Contracting Authority Data) to the extent used by the Contracting Authority or the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Services;

4.2.6 set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Services and all processes associated with the delivery of the Services and at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Services comply with the provisions of this Call Off Schedule 7 (including the requirements set out in paragraph 3.3 of this Call Off Schedule 7);

4.2.7 set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities from those in place at the Call Off Commencement Date to those incorporated in the ISMS within the timeframe agreed between the Parties .

4.2.8 be structured in accordance with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002, cross-referencing if necessary to other Schedules which cover specific areas included within those standards; and

4.2.9 be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Contracting Authority engaged in the Services and shall reference only documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Call Off Schedule 7 .

4.3 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Contracting Authority pursuant to paragraph 3.1 of this Call Off Schedule 7 is Approved by the Contracting Authority, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Call Off Schedule 7. If the Security Management Plan is not approved

by the Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Contracting Authority and re-submit it to the Contracting Authority for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days (or such other period as the Parties may agree in writing) from the date of the first submission to the Contracting Authority of the Security Management Plan. If the Contracting Authority does not Approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Contracting Authority pursuant to this paragraph may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 7 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

- 4.4 Approval by the Contracting Authority of the Security Management Plan pursuant to paragraph 4.3 of this Call Off Schedule 7 or of any change or amendment to the Security Management Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Call Off Schedule 7.

5. AMENDMENT AND REVISION OF THE ISMS AND SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

- 5.1 The ISMS and Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier and at least annually to reflect:
- 5.1.1 emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
 - 5.1.2 any change or proposed change to Services and/or associated processes;
 - 5.1.3 any changes to the Security Policy;
 - 5.1.4 any new perceived or changed security threats; and
 - 5.1.5 any reasonable change in requirement requested by the Contracting Authority.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amend the ISMS and Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Contracting Authority. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:
- 5.2.1 suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the ISMS;
 - 5.2.2 updates to the risk assessments;
 - 5.2.3 proposed modifications to respond to events that may impact on the ISMS including the security incident management process, incident response plans and general procedures and controls that affect information security; and
 - 5.2.4 suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.
- 5.3 Subject to paragraph 5.4 of this Call Off Schedule 7, any change which the Supplier proposes to make to the ISMS or Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out pursuant to paragraph 5.1 of this Call Off Schedule 7, a Contracting Authority request, a change to Annex 1 (Security) or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure and shall not be implemented until Approved in writing by the Contracting Authority.
- 5.4 The Contracting Authority may, where it is reasonable to do so, Approve and require changes or amendments to the ISMS or Security Management Plan to be implemented on

timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment for the purposes of this Call Off Contract.

6. SECURITY TESTING

- 6.1 The Supplier shall conduct Security Tests from time to time (and at least annually across the scope of the ISMS) and additionally after any change or amendment to the ISMS (including security incident management processes and incident response plans) or the Security Management Plan. Security Tests shall be designed and implemented by the Supplier so as to minimise the impact on the delivery of the Services and the date, timing, content and conduct of such Security Tests shall be agreed in advance with the Contracting Authority. Subject to compliance by the Supplier with the foregoing requirements, if any Security Tests adversely affect the Supplier's ability to deliver the Services so as to meet the Service Level Performance Measures, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Security Tests.
- 6.2 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to send a representative to witness the conduct of the Security Tests. The Supplier shall provide the Contracting Authority with the results of such Security Tests (in a form approved by the Contracting Authority in advance) as soon as practicable after completion of each Security Test.
- 6.3 Without prejudice to any other right of audit or access granted to the Contracting Authority pursuant to this Call Off Contract, the Contracting Authority and/or its authorised representatives shall be entitled, at any time upon giving reasonable notice to the Supplier, to carry out such tests (including penetration tests) as it may deem necessary in relation to the ISMS and the Supplier's compliance with the ISMS and the Security Management Plan. The Contracting Authority may notify the Supplier of the results of such tests after completion of each such test. If any such Contracting Authority's test adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Services so as to meet the Target Performance Levels, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Contracting Authority's test.
- 6.4 Where any Security Test carried out pursuant to paragraphs 6.2 or 6.3 of this Call Off Schedule 7 reveals any actual or potential Breach of Security or weaknesses (including un-patched vulnerabilities, poor configuration and/or incorrect system management), the Supplier shall promptly notify the Contracting Authority of any changes to the ISMS and to the Security Management Plan (and the implementation thereof) which the Supplier proposes to make in order to correct such failure or weakness. Subject to the Contracting Authority's prior written Approval, the Supplier shall implement such changes to the ISMS and the Security Management Plan and repeat the relevant Security Tests in accordance with the timetable agreed with the Contracting Authority or, otherwise, as soon as reasonably possible. For the avoidance of doubt, where the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan is to address a non-compliance with the Security Policy or security requirements (as set out in Annex 1 (Security) to this Call Off Schedule 7) or the requirements of this Call Off Schedule 7, the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Contracting Authority.

6.5 If any repeat Security Test carried out pursuant to paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 7 reveals an actual or potential Breach of Security exploiting the same root cause failure, such circumstance shall constitute a material Default of this Call Off Contract.

7. ISMS COMPLIANCE

7.1 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to carry out such security audits as it may reasonably deem necessary in order to ensure that the ISMS maintains compliance with the principles and practices of ISO 27001 and/or the Security Policy.

7.2 If, on the basis of evidence provided by such security audits, it is the Contracting Authority's reasonable opinion that compliance with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or the Security Policy are not being achieved by the Supplier, then the Contracting Authority shall notify the Supplier of the same and give the Supplier a reasonable time (having regard to the extent and criticality of any non-compliance and any other relevant circumstances) to implement and remedy. If the Supplier does not become compliant within the required time then the Contracting Authority shall have the right to obtain an independent audit against these standards in whole or in part.

7.3 If, as a result of any such independent audit as described in paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 7 the Supplier is found to be non-compliant with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or the Security Policy then the Supplier shall, at its own expense, undertake those actions required in order to achieve the necessary compliance and shall reimburse in full the costs incurred by the Contracting Authority in obtaining such audit.

8. BREACH OF SECURITY

8.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process as defined by the ISMS upon becoming aware of any breach of security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

8.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in paragraph 8.1 of this Call Off Schedule 7, the Supplier shall:

8.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Contracting Authority) necessary to:

- (a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
- (b) remedy such Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in order to protect the integrity of the Contracting Authority Property and/or Contracting Authority Assets and/or ISMS to the extent that this within the Supplier's control;
- (c) apply a tested mitigation against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security and provided that reasonable testing has been undertaken by the Supplier, if the mitigation adversely affects the Supplier's ability to provide the Services so as to meet the relevant Service Level Performance Measures, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for such period as the Contracting Authority, acting reasonably, may specify by written notice to the Supplier;

- (d) prevent a further Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in the future exploiting the same root cause failure;
- (e) supply any requested data to the Contracting Authority (or the Computer Emergency Response Team for UK Government ("GovCertUK")) on the Contracting Authority's request within two (2) Working Days and without charge (where such requests are reasonably related to a possible incident or compromise); and
- (f) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Contracting Authority full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the ISMS) of the Breach of Security or the potential or attempted Breach of Security, including a root cause analysis where required by the Contracting Authority.

8.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the ISMS with the Security Policy or the requirements of this Call Off Schedule 7, then any required change to the ISMS shall be at no cost to the Contracting Authority.

DRAFT

ANNEX 1: SECURITY POLICY

DRAFT

ANNEX 2: SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 8: BUSINESS CONTINUITY AND DISASTER RECOVERY

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 8, the following definitions shall apply:

"Business Continuity Plan"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 2.2.1(b) of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Disaster Recovery Plan"	has the meaning given to it in 2.2.1(c) of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Disaster Recovery System"	means the system embodied in the processes and procedures for restoring the provision of Services following the occurrence of a disaster;
"Review Report"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8;
"Supplier's Proposals"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2.3 of this Call Off Schedule 8;

2. BCDR PLAN

2.1 Within [thirty] [30] Working Days from the Call Off Commencement Date the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Contracting Authority for the Contracting Authority's written approval a plan, which shall detail the processes and arrangements that the Supplier shall follow to:

2.1.1 ensure continuity of the business processes and operations supported by the Services following any failure or disruption of any element of the Services; and

2.1.2 the recovery of the Services in the event of a Disaster.

2.2 The BCDR Plan shall:

2.2.1 be divided into three parts:

(a) Part A which shall set out general principles applicable to the BCDR Plan;

(b) Part B which shall relate to business continuity (the "**Business Continuity Plan**"); and

(c) Part C which shall relate to disaster recovery (the "**Disaster Recovery Plan**"); and

2.2.2 unless otherwise required by the Contracting Authority in writing, be based upon and be consistent with the provisions of paragraphs 3, 4 and 5.

2.3 Following receipt of the draft BCDR Plan from the Supplier, the Contracting Authority shall:

2.3.1 review and comment on the draft BCDR Plan as soon as reasonably practicable; and

2.3.2 notify the Supplier in writing that it approves or rejects the draft BCDR Plan no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the date on which the draft BCDR Plan is first delivered to the Contracting Authority.

2.4 If the Contracting Authority rejects the draft BCDR Plan:

2.4.1 the Contracting Authority shall inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and

2.4.2 the Supplier shall then revise the draft BCDR Plan (taking reasonable account of the Contracting Authority's comments) and shall re-submit a revised draft BCDR Plan to the Contracting Authority for the Contracting Authority's approval within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the Contracting Authority's notice of rejection. The provisions of paragraphs 2.3 and 2.4 of this Call Off Schedule 8 shall apply again to any resubmitted draft BCDR Plan, provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure at any time.

3. PART A OF THE BCDR PLAN AND GENERAL PRINCIPLES AND REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Part A of the BCDR Plan shall:

3.1.1 set out how the business continuity and disaster recovery elements of the BCDR Plan link to each other;

3.1.2 provide details of how the invocation of any element of the BCDR Plan may impact upon the operation of the provision of the Services and any Services provided to the Contracting Authority by a Related Supplier;

3.1.3 contain an obligation upon the Supplier to liaise with the Contracting Authority and (at the Contracting Authority's request) any Related Suppliers with respect to issues concerning business continuity and disaster recovery where applicable;

3.1.4 detail how the BCDR Plan links and interoperates with any overarching and/or connected disaster recovery or business continuity plan of the Contracting Authority and any of its other Related Supplier in each case as notified to the Supplier by the Contracting Authority from time to time;

3.1.5 contain a communication strategy including details of an incident and problem management service and advice and help desk facility which can be accessed via multi-channels (including but without limitation a web-site (with FAQs), e-mail, phone and fax) for both portable and desk top configurations, where required by the Contracting Authority;

3.1.6 contain a risk analysis, including:

- (a) failure or disruption scenarios and assessments and estimates of frequency of occurrence;
- (b) identification of any single points of failure within the provision of Services and processes for managing the risks arising therefrom;
- (c) identification of risks arising from the interaction of the provision of Services and with the Services provided by a Related Supplier; and
- (d) a business impact analysis (detailing the impact on business processes and operations) of different anticipated failures or disruptions;

- 3.1.7 provide for documentation of processes, including business processes, and procedures;
 - 3.1.8 set out key contact details (including roles and responsibilities) for the Supplier (and any Sub-Contractors) and for the Contracting Authority;
 - 3.1.9 identify the procedures for reverting to “normal service”;
 - 3.1.10 set out method(s) of recovering or updating data collected (or which ought to have been collected) during a failure or disruption to ensure that there is no more than the accepted amount of data loss and to preserve data integrity;
 - 3.1.11 identify the responsibilities (if any) that the Contracting Authority has agreed it will assume in the event of the invocation of the BCDR Plan; and
 - 3.1.12 provide for the provision of technical advice and assistance to key contacts at the Contracting Authority as notified by the Contracting Authority from time to time to inform decisions in support of the Contracting Authority’s business continuity plans.
- 3.2 The BCDR Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that:
- 3.2.1 the Services are provided in accordance with this Call Off Contract at all times during and after the invocation of the BCDR Plan;
 - 3.2.2 the adverse impact of any Disaster, service failure, or disruption on the operations of the Contracting Authority is minimal as far as reasonably possible;
 - 3.2.3 it complies with the relevant provisions of [ISO/IEC 27002] and all other industry standards from time to time in force; and
 - 3.2.4 there is a process for the management of disaster recovery testing detailed in the BCDR Plan.
- 3.3 The BCDR Plan shall be upgradeable and sufficiently flexible to support any changes to the Services or to the business processes facilitated by and the business operations supported by the provision of Services.
- 3.4 The Supplier shall not be entitled to any relief from its obligations under the Service Levels or to any increase in the Charges to the extent that a Disaster occurs as a consequence of any breach by the Supplier of this Call Off Contract.

4. BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN - PRINCIPLES AND CONTENTS

- 4.1 The Business Continuity Plan shall set out the arrangements that are to be invoked to ensure that the business processes and operations facilitated by the provision of Services remain supported and to ensure continuity of the business operations supported by the Services including, unless the Contracting Authority expressly states otherwise in writing:
- 4.1.1 the alternative processes (including business processes), options and responsibilities that may be adopted in the event of a failure in or disruption to the provision of Services; and
 - 4.1.2 the steps to be taken by the Supplier upon resumption of the provision of Services in order to address any prevailing effect of the failure or disruption including a root cause analysis of the failure or disruption.
- 4.2 The Business Continuity Plan shall:

- 4.2.1 address the various possible levels of failures of or disruptions to the provision of Services;
- 4.2.2 set out the Services to be provided and the steps to be taken to remedy the different levels of failures of and disruption to the Services (such Services and steps, the “**Business Continuity Services**”);
- 4.2.3 specify any applicable Service Levels with respect to the provision of the Business Continuity Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Services during any period of invocation of the Business Continuity Plan; and
- 4.2.4 clearly set out the conditions and/or circumstances under which the Business Continuity Plan is invoked.

5. DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN - PRINCIPLES AND CONTENTS

- 5.1 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall be designed so as to ensure that upon the occurrence of a Disaster the Supplier ensures continuity of the business operations of the Contracting Authority supported by the Services following any Disaster or during any period of service failure or disruption with, as far as reasonably possible, minimal adverse impact.
- 5.2 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall be invoked only upon the occurrence of a Disaster.
- 5.3 The Disaster Recovery Plan shall include the following:
 - 5.3.1 the technical design and build specification of the Disaster Recovery System;
 - 5.3.2 details of the procedures and processes to be put in place by the Supplier in relation to the Disaster Recovery System and the provision of the Disaster Recovery Services and any testing of the same including but not limited to the following:
 - (a) [data centre and disaster recovery site audits;
 - (b) backup methodology and details of the Supplier’s approach to data back-up and data verification;
 - (c) identification of all potential disaster scenarios;
 - (d) risk analysis;
 - (e) documentation of processes and procedures;
 - (f) hardware configuration details;
 - (g) network planning including details of all relevant data networks and communication links;
 - (h) invocation rules;
 - (i) Service recovery procedures; and
 - (j) steps to be taken upon resumption of the provision of Goods and/or Services to address any prevailing effect of the failure or disruption of the provision of Services;]
 - 5.3.3 any applicable Service Levels with respect to the provision of the Disaster Recovery Services and details of any agreed relaxation to the Service Levels in respect of the provision of other Services during any period of invocation of the Disaster Recovery Plan;

- 5.3.4 details of how the Supplier shall ensure compliance with security standards ensuring that compliance is maintained for any period during which the Disaster Recovery Plan is invoked;
- 5.3.5 access controls to any disaster recovery sites used by the Supplier in relation to its obligations pursuant to this Schedule 8; and
- 5.3.6 testing and management arrangements.

6. REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF THE BCDR PLAN

- 6.1 The Supplier shall review the BCDR Plan (and the risk analysis on which it is based):
 - 6.1.1 on a regular basis and as a minimum once every six (6) Months;
 - 6.1.2 within three calendar months of the BCDR Plan (or any part) having been invoked pursuant to paragraph 7; and
 - 6.1.3 where the Contracting Authority requests any additional reviews (over and above those provided for in paragraphs 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8) by notifying the Supplier to such effect in writing, whereupon the Supplier shall conduct such reviews in accordance with the Contracting Authority's written requirements. Prior to starting its review, the Supplier shall provide an accurate written estimate of the total costs payable by the Contracting Authority for the Contracting Authority's approval. The costs of both Parties of any such additional reviews shall be met by the Contracting Authority except that the Supplier shall not be entitled to charge the Contracting Authority for any costs that it may incur above any estimate without the Contracting Authority's prior written approval.
- 6.2 Each review of the BCDR Plan pursuant to paragraph 6.1 of this Call off Schedule 8 shall be a review of the procedures and methodologies set out in the BCDR Plan and shall assess their suitability having regard to any change to the Services or any underlying business processes and operations facilitated by or supported by the Services which have taken place since the later of the original approval of the BCDR Plan or the last review of the BCDR Plan and shall also have regard to any occurrence of any event since that date (or the likelihood of any such event taking place in the foreseeable future) which may increase the likelihood of the need to invoke the BCDR Plan. The review shall be completed by the Supplier within the period required by the BCDR Plan or, if no such period is required, within such period as the Contracting Authority shall reasonably require. The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each such review of the BCDR Plan, provide to the Contracting Authority a report (a "**Review Report**") setting out:
 - 6.2.1 the findings of the review;
 - 6.2.2 any changes in the risk profile associated with the provision of Services; and
 - 6.2.3 the Supplier's proposals (the "**Supplier's Proposals**") for addressing any changes in the risk profile and its proposals for amendments to the BCDR Plan following the review detailing the impact (if any and to the extent that the Supplier can reasonably be expected to be aware of the same) that the implementation of such proposals may have on any services or systems provided by a third party.
- 6.3 Following receipt of the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals, the Contracting Authority shall:
 - 6.3.1 review and comment on the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals as soon as reasonably practicable; and

- 6.3.2 notify the Supplier in writing that it approves or rejects the Review Report and the Supplier's Proposals no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the date on which they are first delivered to the Contracting Authority.
- 6.4 If the Contracting Authority rejects the Review Report and/or the Supplier's Proposals:
- 6.4.1 the Contracting Authority shall inform the Supplier in writing of its reasons for its rejection; and
- 6.4.2 the Supplier shall then revise the Review Report and/or the Supplier's Proposals as the case may be (taking reasonable account of the Contracting Authority's comments and carrying out any necessary actions in connection with the revision) and shall re-submit a revised Review Report and/or revised Supplier's Proposals to the Contracting Authority for the Contracting Authority's approval within twenty (20) Working Days of the date of the Contracting Authority's notice of rejection. The provisions of paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 8 shall apply again to any resubmitted Review Report and Supplier's Proposals, provided that either Party may refer any disputed matters for resolution by the Dispute Resolution Procedure at any time.
- 6.5 The Supplier shall as soon as is reasonably practicable after receiving the Contracting Authority's approval of the Supplier's Proposals (having regard to the significance of any risks highlighted in the Review Report) effect any change in its practices or procedures necessary so as to give effect to the Supplier's Proposals. Any such change shall be at the Supplier's expense unless it can be reasonably shown that the changes are required because of a material change to the risk profile of the Services.

7. TESTING OF THE BCDR PLAN

- 7.1 The Supplier shall test the BCDR Plan on a regular basis (and in any event not less than once in every Contract Year). Subject to paragraph 7.2 of this Call Off Schedule 8, the Contracting Authority may require the Supplier to conduct additional tests of some or all aspects of the BCDR Plan at any time where the Contracting Authority considers it necessary, including where there has been any change to the Services or any underlying business processes, or on the occurrence of any event which may increase the likelihood of the need to implement the BCDR Plan.
- 7.2 If the Contracting Authority requires an additional test of the BCDR Plan, it shall give the Supplier written notice and the Supplier shall conduct the test in accordance with the Contracting Authority's requirements and the relevant provisions of the BCDR Plan. The Supplier's costs of the additional test shall be borne by the Contracting Authority unless the BCDR Plan fails the additional test in which case the Supplier's costs of that failed test shall be borne by the Supplier.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall undertake and manage testing of the BCDR Plan in full consultation with the Contracting Authority and shall liaise with the Contracting Authority in respect of the planning, performance, and review, of each test, and shall comply with the reasonable requirements of the Contracting Authority in this regard. Each test shall be carried out under the supervision of the Contracting Authority or its nominee.
- 7.4 The Supplier shall ensure that any use by it or any Sub-Contractor of "live" data in such testing is first approved with the Contracting Authority. Copies of live test data used in any such testing shall be (if so required by the Contracting Authority) destroyed or returned to the Contracting Authority on completion of the test.

- 7.5 The Supplier shall, within twenty (20) Working Days of the conclusion of each test, provide to the Contracting Authority a report setting out:
- 7.5.1 the outcome of the test;
 - 7.5.2 any failures in the BCDR Plan (including the BCDR Plan's procedures) revealed by the test; and
 - 7.5.3 the Supplier's Proposals for remedying any such failures.
- 7.6 Following each test, the Supplier shall take all measures requested by the Contracting Authority, (including requests for the re-testing of the BCDR Plan) to remedy any failures in the BCDR Plan and such remedial activity and re-testing shall be completed by the Supplier, at no additional cost to the Contracting Authority, by the date reasonably required by the Contracting Authority and set out in such notice.
- 7.7 For the avoidance of doubt, the carrying out of a test of the BCDR Plan (including a test of the BCDR Plan's procedures) shall not relieve the Supplier of any of its obligations under this Call Off Contract.
- 7.8 The Supplier shall also perform a test of the BCDR Plan in the event of any major reconfiguration of the Services or as otherwise reasonably requested by the Contracting Authority.

8. INVOCATION OF THE BCDR PLAN

- 8.1 In the event of a complete loss of service or in the event of a Disaster, the Supplier shall immediately invoke the BCDR Plan (and shall inform the Contracting Authority promptly of such invocation). In all other instances the Supplier shall invoke or test the BCDR Plan only with the prior consent of the Contracting Authority.

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 9: EXIT MANAGEMENT

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 9, the following definitions shall apply:

"Exclusive Assets"	means those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier or a Key Sub-Contractor which are used exclusively in the provision of the Services;
"Exit Information"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 4.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Exit Manager"	means the person appointed by each Party pursuant to paragraph 3.4 of this Call Off Schedule 9 for managing the Parties' respective obligations under this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Net Book Value"	means the net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the depreciation policy of the Supplier set out in the letter in the agreed form from the Supplier to the Costumer of even date with this Call Off Contract;
"Non-Exclusive Assets"	means those Supplier Assets (if any) which are used by the Supplier or a Key Sub-Contractor in connection with the Services but which are also used by the Supplier or Key Sub-Contractor for other purposes;
"Registers"	means the register and configuration database referred to in paragraphs 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Termination Assistance"	means the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and any other assistance required by the Contracting Authority pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;
"Termination Assistance Notice"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Termination Assistance Period"	means in relation to a Termination Assistance Notice, the period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Transferable Assets"	means those of the Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Contracting

"Transferrable Contracts"	Authority; means the Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier Background IPR, licences for Third Party IPR or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Contracting Authority or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Services or the Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation;
"Transferring Assets"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
"Transferring Contracts"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 9.2.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9.

2. INTRODUCTION

- 2.1 This Call Off Schedule 9 describes provisions that should be included in the Exit Plan, the duties and responsibilities of the Supplier to the Contracting Authority leading up to and covering the Call Off Expiry Date and the transfer of service provision to the Contracting Authority and/or a Replacement Supplier.
- 2.2 The objectives of the exit planning and service transfer arrangements are to ensure a smooth transition of the availability of the Services from the Supplier to the Contracting Authority and/or a Replacement Supplier at the Call Off Expiry Date.

3. OBLIGATIONS DURING THE CALL OFF CONTRACT PERIOD TO FACILITATE EXIT

- 3.1 During the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall:
- 3.1.1 create and maintain a Register of all:
- (a) Supplier Assets, detailing their:
 - (i) make, model and asset number;
 - (ii) ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets;
 - (iii) Net Book Value;
 - (iv) condition and physical location; and
 - (v) use (including technical specifications); and
 - (b) Sub-Contracts and other relevant agreements (including relevant software licences, maintenance and support agreements and equipment rental and lease agreements) required for the performance of the Services;
- 3.1.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Services, which shall contain sufficient detail to permit the Contracting Authority and/or Replacement Supplier to understand how the Supplier provides the Services and to enable the smooth transition of the Services with the minimum of disruption;

- 3.1.3 agree the format of the Registers with the Contracting Authority as part of the process of agreeing the Exit Plan; and
- 3.1.4 at all times keep the Registers up to date, in particular in the event that Assets, Sub-Contracts or other relevant agreements are added to or removed from the Services.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall:
- 3.2.1 procure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly marked to identify that they are exclusively used for the provision of the Services under this Call Off Contract; and
- 3.2.2 (unless otherwise agreed by the Contracting Authority in writing) procure that all licences for Third Party IPR and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation at the request of the Contracting Authority to the Contracting Authority (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Services (or part of them) without restriction (including any need to obtain any consent or approval) or payment by the Contracting Authority.
- 3.3 Where the Supplier is unable to procure that any Sub-Contract or other agreement referred to in paragraph 3.2.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 which the Supplier proposes to enter into after the Call Off Commencement Date is assignable and/or capable of novation to the Contracting Authority (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier without restriction or payment, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Contracting Authority of this and the Parties shall (acting reasonably and without undue delay) discuss the appropriate action to be taken which, where the Contracting Authority so directs, may include the Supplier seeking an alternative Sub-Contractor or provider of Services to which the relevant agreement relates.
- 3.4 Each Party shall appoint a person for the purposes of managing the Parties' respective obligations under this Call Off Schedule 9 and provide written notification of such appointment to the other Party within three (3) Months of the Call Off Commencement Date. The Supplier's Exit Manager shall be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier and its employees, agents and Sub-Contractors comply with this Call Off Schedule 9. The Supplier shall ensure that its Exit Manager has the requisite authority to arrange and procure any resources of the Supplier as are reasonably necessary to enable the Supplier to comply with the requirements set out in this Call Off Schedule 9. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the termination of this Call Off Contract and all matters connected with this Call Off Schedule 9 and each Party's compliance with it.

4. OBLIGATIONS TO ASSIST ON RE-TENDERING OF SERVICES

- 4.1 On reasonable notice at any point during the Call Off Contract Period, the Supplier shall provide to the Contracting Authority and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), the following material and information in order to facilitate the preparation by the Contracting Authority of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence:
- 4.1.1 details of the Service(s);
- 4.1.2 a copy of the Registers, updated by the Supplier up to the date of delivery of such Registers;
- 4.1.3 an inventory of Contracting Authority Data in the Supplier's possession or control;

- 4.1.4 details of any key terms of any third party contracts and licences, particularly as regards charges, termination, assignment and novation;
- 4.1.5 a list of on-going and/or threatened disputes in relation to the provision of the Services;
- 4.1.6 all information relating to Transferring Supplier Employees required to be provided by the Supplier under this Call Off Contract; and
- 4.1.7 such other material and information as the Contracting Authority shall reasonably require,
(together, the “**Exit Information**”).

4.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Contracting Authority may disclose the Supplier’s Confidential Information to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier or any third party whom the Contracting Authority is considering engaging to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement (except that the Contracting Authority may not under this paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 disclose any Supplier’s Confidential Information which is information relating to the Supplier’s or its Sub-Contractor’s prices or costs).

4.3 The Supplier shall:

- 4.3.1 notify the Contracting Authority within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Services and shall consult with the Contracting Authority regarding such proposed material changes; and
- 4.3.2 provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event within ten (10) Working Days of a request in writing from the Contracting Authority.
- 4.4 The Supplier may charge the Contracting Authority for its reasonable additional costs to the extent the Contracting Authority requests more than four (4) updates in any six (6) month period.
- 4.5 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and the level of detail to be provided by the Supplier shall be such as would be reasonably necessary to enable a third party to:
 - 4.5.1 prepare an informed offer for those Services; and
 - 4.5.2 not be disadvantaged in any subsequent procurement process compared to the Supplier (if the Supplier is invited to participate).

5. EXIT PLAN

5.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Call Off Commencement Date, deliver to the Contracting Authority an Exit Plan which:

- 5.1.1 sets out the Supplier’s proposed methodology for achieving an orderly transition of the Services from the Supplier to the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier on the expiry or termination of this Call Off Contract;
- 5.1.2 complies with the requirements set out in paragraph 5.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9;
- 5.1.3 is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Contracting Authority.

- 5.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 5.3 Unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Authority or Approved, the Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:
- 5.3.1 how the Exit Information is obtained;
 - 5.3.2 the management structure to be employed during both transfer and cessation of the Services;
 - 5.3.3 the management structure to be employed during the Termination Assistance Period;
 - 5.3.4 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;
 - 5.3.5 how the Services will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Contracting Authority, including details of the processes, documentation, data transfer, systems migration, security and the segregation of the Contracting Authority's technology components from any technology components operated by the Supplier or its Sub-Contractors (where applicable);
 - 5.3.6 details of contracts (if any) which will be available for transfer to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Call Off Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer (and the Supplier agrees that all assets and contracts used by the Supplier in connection with the provision of the Services will be available for such transfer);
 - 5.3.7 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's personnel in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Services following the Call Off Expiry Date charged at rates agreed between the Parties at that time;
 - 5.3.8 proposals for providing the Contracting Authority or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation:
 - (a) used in the provision of the Services and necessarily required for the continued use thereof, in which the Intellectual Property Rights are owned by the Supplier; and
 - (b) relating to the use and operation of the Services;
 - 5.3.9 proposals for the assignment or novation of the provision of all services, leases, maintenance agreements and support agreements utilised by the Supplier in connection with the performance of the supply of the Services;
 - 5.3.10 proposals for the identification and return of all Contracting Authority Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party (including any Sub-Contractor);
 - 5.3.11 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Services and materials;
 - 5.3.12 procedures to deal with requests made by the Contracting Authority and/or a Replacement Supplier for Staffing Information pursuant to Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer);

- 5.3.13 how each of the issues set out in this Call Off Schedule 9 will be addressed to facilitate the transition of the Services from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Contracting Authority with the aim of ensuring that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Services during the Termination Assistance Period; and
- 5.3.14 proposals for the supply of any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Contracting Authority or a Replacement Supplier in order to effect an orderly handover of the provision of the Services.

6. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE

- 6.1 The Contracting Authority shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Call Off Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Call Off Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:
- 6.1.1 the date from which Termination Assistance is required;
- 6.1.2 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and
- 6.1.3 the period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the date that the Supplier ceases to provide the Services.
- 6.2 The Contracting Authority shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice provided that such extension shall not extend for more than six (6) Months after the date the Supplier ceases to provide the Services or, if applicable, beyond the end of the Termination Assistance Period and provided that it shall notify the Supplier to such effect no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the provision of Termination Assistance is otherwise due to expire. The Contracting Authority shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier to such effect.

7. TERMINATION ASSISTANCE PERIOD

- 7.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period, or such shorter period as the Contracting Authority may require, the Supplier shall:
- 7.1.1 continue to provide the Services (as applicable) and, if required by the Contracting Authority pursuant to paragraph 6.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9, provide the Termination Assistance;
- 7.1.2 in addition to providing the Services and the Termination Assistance, provide to the Contracting Authority any reasonable assistance requested by the Contracting Authority to allow the Services to continue without interruption following the termination or expiry of this Call Off Contract and to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Services to the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier;
- 7.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in paragraph 7.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 without additional costs to the Contracting Authority;

- 7.1.4 provide the Services and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Service Level Performance Measures, save to the extent that the Parties agree otherwise in accordance with paragraph 7.3; and
- 7.1.5 at the Contracting Authority's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Contracting Authority.
- 7.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations under paragraph 7.1.3 of this Call Off Schedule 9, if it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in paragraph 7.1.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 without additional costs to the Contracting Authority, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance which is not already in the scope of the Termination Assistance or the Exit Plan shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.
- 7.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Contracting Authority's reasonable satisfaction that transition of the Services and provision of the Termination Assist during the Termination Assistance Period will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Level Performance Measure(s), the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Level Performance Measure(s) and/or the applicable Service Credits to take account of such adverse effect.

8. TERMINATION OBLIGATIONS

- 8.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.
- 8.2 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Services and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of this Call Off Schedule 9), the Supplier shall:
- 8.2.1 cease to use the Contracting Authority Data;
- 8.2.2 provide the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier with a complete and uncorrupted version of the Contracting Authority Data in electronic form (or such other format as reasonably required by the Contracting Authority);
- 8.2.3 erase from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained by the Supplier after the end of the Termination Assistance Period all Contracting Authority Data and promptly certify to the Contracting Authority that it has completed such deletion;
- 8.2.4 return to the Contracting Authority such of the following as is in the Supplier's possession or control:
- (a) all materials created by the Supplier under this Call Off Contract in which the IPRs are owned by the Contracting Authority;
 - (b) any equipment which belongs to the Contracting Authority;
 - (c) any items that have been on-charged to the Contracting Authority, such as consumables; and
 - (d) all Contracting Authority Property issued to the Supplier under Clause 31 of this Call Off Contract (Contracting Authority Property). Such Contracting Authority Property shall be handed back to the Contracting Authority in good working order (allowance shall be made only for reasonable wear and tear);

- (e) any sums prepaid by the Contracting Authority in respect of Services not Delivered by the Call Off Expiry Date;
- 8.2.5 vacate any Contracting Authority Premises;
- 8.2.6 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Services and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier and/or any Supplier Personnel;
- 8.2.7 provide access during normal working hours to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:
 - (a) such information relating to the Services as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
 - (b) such members of the Supplier Personnel as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Services and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to requests for access under this paragraph.
- 8.3 Upon termination or expiry (as the case may be) or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Services and the Termination Assistance and its compliance with the other provisions of this Call Off Schedule 9), each Party shall return to the other Party (or if requested, destroy or delete) all Confidential Information of the other Party and shall certify that it does not retain the other Party's Confidential Information save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the Party in question for the purposes of providing or receiving any Services or termination services or for statutory compliance purposes.
- 8.4 Except where this Call Off Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Contracting Authority to the Supplier in relation to the Services shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

9. ASSETS AND SUB-CONTRACTS

- 9.1 Following notice of termination of this Call Off Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Contracting Authority's prior written consent:
 - 9.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-Contract;
 - 9.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets; or
 - 9.1.3 terminate, enter into or vary any licence for software in connection with the provision of Services.
- 9.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier pursuant to paragraph 7.1.5 of this Call Off Schedule 9, the Contracting Authority shall provide written notice to the Supplier setting out:

- 9.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Contracting Authority requires to be transferred to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");
- 9.2.2 which, if any, of:
- (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
 - (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets,
- the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and
- 9.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Contracting Authority requires to be assigned or novated to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring Contracts**"),
- in order for the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the Services from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. Where requested by the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier, the Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts the Contracting Authority and/or its Replacement Supplier requires to provide the Services or the Replacement Services.
- 9.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Contracting Authority and/or its nominated Replacement Supplier for a consideration equal to their Net Book Value, except where the cost of the Transferring Asset has been partially or fully paid for through the Call Off Contract Charges at the Call Off expiry Date, in which case the Contracting Authority shall pay the Supplier the Net Book Value of the Transferring Asset less the amount already paid through the Call Off Contract Charges.
- 9.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Contracting Authority or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title to the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Contracting Authority or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) on payment for the same.
- 9.5 Where the Supplier is notified in accordance with paragraph 9.2.2 of this Call Off Schedule 9 that the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any Non-Exclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:
- 9.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence (or licence on such other terms that have been agreed by the Contracting Authority) for the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which
- 9.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets and the Contracting Authority or the Replacement Supplier shall bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 9.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier of the Transferring Contracts. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Contracting Authority reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.
- 9.7 The Contracting Authority shall:

- 9.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 9.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier, carry out, perform and discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.
- 9.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Contracting Authority until such time as the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier has been effected.
- 9.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Contracting Authority (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to paragraph 9.6 of this Call Off Schedule 9 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract.

10. SUPPLIER PERSONNEL

- 10.1 The Contracting Authority and Supplier agree and acknowledge that in the event of the Supplier ceasing to provide the Services or part of them for any reason, Call Off Schedule 10 (Staff Transfer) shall apply.
- 10.2 The Supplier shall not take any step (expressly or implicitly and directly or indirectly by itself or through any other person) to dissuade or discourage any employees engaged in the provision of the Services from transferring their employment to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier.
- 10.3 During the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall give the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier reasonable access to the Supplier's personnel to present the case for transferring their employment to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier.
- 10.4 The Supplier shall immediately notify the Contracting Authority or, at the direction of the Contracting Authority, the Replacement Supplier of any period of notice given by the Supplier or received from any person referred to in the Staffing Information, regardless of when such notice takes effect.
- 10.5 The Supplier shall not for a period of twelve (12) Months from the date of transfer re-employ or re-engage or entice any employees, Suppliers or Sub-Contractors whose employment or engagement is transferred to the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier, unless approval has been obtained from the Contracting Authority which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

11. CHARGES

- 11.1 Except as otherwise expressly specified in this Call Off Contract, the Supplier shall not make any charges for the services provided by the Supplier pursuant to, and the Contracting Authority shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with, this Call Off Schedule 9 including the preparation and implementation of the Exit Plan, the Termination Assistance and any activities mutually

agreed between the Parties to carry on after the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period.

12. APPORTIONMENTS

12.1 All outgoings and expenses (including any remuneration due) and all rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier and/or the Replacement Supplier and the Supplier (as applicable) as follows:

12.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

12.1.2 the Contracting Authority shall be responsible for (or shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall be responsible for) or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

12.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

12.2 Each Party shall pay (and/or the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall pay) any monies due under paragraph 12.1 of this Call Off Schedule 9 as soon as reasonably practicable.

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 10: STAFF TRANSFER

1. DEFINITIONS

In this Call Off Schedule 10, the following definitions shall apply:

“Admission Agreement”	The agreement to be entered into by which the supplier agrees to participate in the Schemes as amended from time to time;
“Eligible Employee”	any Fair Deal Employee who at the relevant time is an eligible employee as defined in the Admission Agreement;
“Employee Liabilities”	<p>all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation related to employment including in relation to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;(b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;(c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;(d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;(e) outstanding employment debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and national insurance contributions;(f) employment claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise; <p>any investigation relating to employment matters by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;</p>

“Fair Deal Employees”	those Transferring Contracting Authority Employees who are on the Relevant Transfer Date entitled to the protection of New Fair Deal and any Transferring Former Supplier Employees who originally transferred pursuant to a Relevant Transfer under the Employment Regulations (or the predecessor legislation to the Employment Regulations), from employment with a public sector employer and who were once eligible to participate in the Schemes and who at the Relevant Transfer Date become entitled to the protection of New Fair Deal;
“Former Supplier”	a supplier supplying services to the Contracting Authority before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any sub-contractor of such supplier (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
“New Fair Deal”	the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: <i>“Fair Deal for staff pensions: staff transfer from central government”</i> issued in October 2013;
“Notified Sub-Contractor”	a Sub-Contractor identified in the Annex to this Call Off Schedule 10 to whom Transferring Contracting Authority Employees and/or Transferring Former Supplier Employees will transfer on a Relevant Transfer Date;
“Replacement Sub-Contractor”	a sub-contractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any sub-contractor of any such sub-contractor);
“Relevant Transfer”	a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;
“Relevant Transfer Date”	in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place;
“Schemes”	the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme available to employees of the civil service and employees of bodies under the Superannuation Act 1972, as governed by rules adopted by Parliament; the Partnership Pension Account and its (i) Ill health Benefits Scheme and (ii) Death Benefits Scheme; the Civil Service Additional Voluntary Contribution Scheme; and the 2015 New Scheme (with effect from a date to be notified to the Supplier by the Minister for the Cabinet Office);
“Service Transfer”	any transfer of the Services (or any part of the Services), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Sub-Contractor;
“Service Transfer Date”	the date of a Service Transfer;

“Staffing Information”

in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier’s Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier’s Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Contracting Authority may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the DPA), but including in an anonymised format:

- (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement and gender;
- (b) details of whether they are employed, self employed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;
- (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting party;
- (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;
- (e) their wages, salaries and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;
- (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;
- (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);
- (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;
- (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and
- (j) any other “employee liability information” as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

“Supplier’s Final Supplier Personnel List”

a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Relevant Transfer Date;

“Supplier’s Provisional Supplier Personnel List”

a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Personnel who are engaged in or wholly or mainly assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be

provided by the Supplier;

“Transferring Contracting Authority Employees”

those employees of the Contracting Authority to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;

“Transferring Former Supplier Employees”

in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date; and

“Transferring Supplier Employees”

those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier’s Sub-Contractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date.

2. INTERPRETATION

Where a provision in this Call Off Schedule 10 imposes an obligation on the Supplier to provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Sub-Contractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to the Contracting Authority, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor, as the case may be.

DRAFT

PART A

TRANSFERRING CONTRACTING AUTHORITY EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS

1.1 The Contracting Authority and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of each relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between the Contracting Authority and the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor and each such Transferring Contracting Authority Employee.

1.2 The Contracting Authority shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees in respect of the period arising up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Contracting Authority; and (ii) the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate).

2. AUTHORITY INDEMNITIES

2.1 Subject to Paragraph 2.2, the Contracting Authority shall indemnify the Supplier and any Notified Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities in respect of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative as defined in the Employment Regulations) arising from or as a result of:

2.1.1 any act or omission by the Contracting Authority occurring before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Contracting Authority before the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employees which the Contracting Authority is contractually bound to honour;

2.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Contracting Authority to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

- 2.1.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
- (a) in relation to any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Contracting Authority to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.1.5 a failure of the Contracting Authority to discharge, or procure the discharge of, all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Contracting Authority other than a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.1.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee relating to any act or omission of the Contracting Authority in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor (whether or not a Notified Sub-Contractor) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:
- 2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or
 - 2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Contracting Authority as a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Contracting Authority as a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Contracting Authority to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

- 2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Contracting Authority; and
- 2.3.2 the Contracting Authority may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of receipt of the notification by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor, or take such other reasonable steps as the Contracting Authority considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law.
- 2.4 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.3.2:
- 2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
- 2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
- 2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,
- the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law, the Contracting Authority shall indemnify the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.5 provided that the Supplier takes, or procures that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.6:
- 2.7.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
- (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
- (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
- in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or
- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
- 2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) to the Contracting Authority within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

2.8 If any such person as is referred to in Paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Contracting Authority nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in Paragraph 2.5 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.

3. SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2 the Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority against any Employee Liabilities in respect of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative as defined in the Employment Regulations) arising from or as a result of:

- 3.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees; and/or
 - (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
- 3.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Contracting Authority Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Sub-contractor made before the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or the relevant Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 3.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Contracting Authority in writing;
- 3.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and

- (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Contracting Authority to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; and
- 3.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Contracting Authority Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to their obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Contracting Authority's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Contracting Authority whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Contracting Authority's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Contracting Authority Employees, from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from and including the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Contracting Authority and the Supplier.

4. INFORMATION

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Contracting Authority in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Contracting Authority to carry out its duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Contracting Authority shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. PRINCIPLES OF GOOD EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE

- 5.1 The Parties agree that the Principles of Good Employment Practice issued by the Cabinet Office in December 2010 apply to the treatment by the Supplier of employees whose employment begins after the Relevant Transfer Date, and the Supplier undertakes to treat such employees in accordance with the provisions of the Principles of Good Employment Practice.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Contracting Authority relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Contracting Authority Employee as set down in:
- 5.2.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007;
- 5.2.2 HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999;
- 5.2.3 HM Treasury's guidance "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or
- 5.2.4 the New Fair Deal.
- 5.3 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraphs 5.1 or 5.2 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. PENSIONS

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each of its Sub-Contractors shall, comply with the pensions provisions in the following Annex.

ANNEX TO PART A: PENSIONS

1. PARTICIPATION

- 1.1 The Supplier undertakes to enter into the Admission Agreement.
- 1.2 The Supplier and the Contracting Authority:
 - 1.2.1 undertake to do all such things and execute any documents (including the Admission Agreement) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of the Fair Deal Employees;
 - 1.2.2 agree that the Contracting Authority is entitled to make arrangements with the body responsible for the Schemes for the Contracting Authority to be notified if the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement;
 - 1.2.3 notwithstanding Paragraph 1.2.2 of this Annex, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority in the event that it breaches the Admission Agreement; and
 - 1.2.4 agree that the Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract for material default in the event that the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall bear its own costs and all costs that the Contracting Authority reasonably incurs in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of documents to facilitate the Supplier participating in the Schemes.

2. FUTURE SERVICE BENEFITS

- 2.1 The Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the Schemes that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the Schemes for whatever reason at a time when it has Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Contracting Authority, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation remained an Eligible Employee with access to an occupational pension scheme certified by the Government Actuary's Department or any actuary nominated by the Contracting Authority in accordance with relevant guidance produced by the Government Actuary's Department as providing benefits which are broadly comparable to those provided by the Schemes at the relevant date.
- 2.3 The Parties acknowledge that the Civil Service Compensation Scheme and the Civil Service Injury Benefit Scheme (established pursuant to section 1 of the Superannuation Act 1972) are not covered by the protection of New Fair Deal.

3. FUNDING

- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to pay to the Schemes all such amounts as are due under the Admission Agreement and shall deduct and pay to the Schemes such employee contributions as are required by the Schemes.

3.2 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Contracting Authority on demand against any claim by, payment to, or loss incurred by, the Schemes in respect of the failure to account to the Schemes for payments received and the non-payment or the late payment of any sum payable by the Supplier to or in respect of the Schemes.

4. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

The Supplier and the Contracting Authority respectively undertake to each other:

- 4.1 to provide all information which the other Party may reasonably request concerning matters referred to in this Annex and set out in the Admission Agreement, and to supply the information as expeditiously as possible; and
- 4.2 not to issue any announcements to the Fair Deal Employees prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Annex without the consent in writing of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

5. INDEMNITY

The Supplier undertakes to the Contracting Authority to indemnify and keep indemnified the Contracting Authority on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards the Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which relate to the payment of benefits under an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Schemes.

6. EMPLOYER OBLIGATION

The Supplier shall comply with the requirements of the Pensions Act 2008 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005.

7. SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS

The Supplier shall:

- 7.1 not adversely affect pension rights accrued by any Fair Deal Employee in the period ending on the date of the relevant future transfer;
- 7.2 provide all such co-operation and assistance as the Schemes and the Replacement Supplier and/or the Contracting Authority may reasonably require to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Eligible Employee and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under New Fair Deal; and
- 7.3 for the period either:
 - 7.3.1 after notice (for whatever reason) is given, in accordance with the other provisions of this Call Off Contract, to terminate the Agreement or any part of the Services; or
 - 7.3.2 after the date which is two (2) years prior to the date of expiry of this Call Off Contract, ensure that no change is made to pension, retirement and death benefits provided for or in respect of any person who will transfer to the Replacement Supplier or the Contracting Authority, no category of earnings which were not previously pensionable

are made pensionable and the contributions (if any) payable by such employees are not reduced without (in any case) the prior approval of the Contracting Authority (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld). Save that this sub-paragraph shall not apply to any change made as a consequence of participation in an Admission Agreement.

DRAFT

PART B

TRANSFERRING FORMER SUPPLIER EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. RELEVANT TRANSFERS

1.1 The Contracting Authority and the Supplier agree that:

1.1.1 the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any relevant part of the Services will be a Relevant Transfer in relation to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and

1.1.2 as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, the contracts of employment between each Former Supplier and the Transferring Former Supplier Employees (except in relation to any terms disapplied through the operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) shall have effect on and from the Relevant Transfer Date as if originally made between the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor and each such Transferring Former Supplier Employee.

1.2 Subject to Paragraph 6, the Contracting Authority shall procure that each Former Supplier shall comply with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and the Supplier shall make, and the Contracting Authority shall procure that each Former Supplier makes, any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments.

2. FORMER SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES

2.1 Subject to Paragraphs 2.2 and 6, the Contracting Authority shall procure that each Former Supplier shall indemnify the Supplier and any Notified Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative as defined in the Employment Regulations) arising from or as a result of:

2.1.1 any act or omission by the Former Supplier arising before the Relevant Transfer Date;

2.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Former Supplier arising before the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Former Supplier is contractually bound to honour;

2.1.3 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

- (a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising before the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.4 a failure of the Former Supplier to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period to (but excluding) the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.1.5 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Former Supplier other than a Transferring Former Supplier Employee for whom it is alleged the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor as appropriate may be liable by virtue of this Call Off Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.1.6 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Former Supplier in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities:
 - 2.2.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to occur in the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; or
 - 2.2.2 arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 2.3 If any person who is not identified by the Contracting Authority as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not identified by the Contracting Authority as a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from a Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

- 2.3.1 the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Contracting Authority and, where required by the Contracting Authority, to the Former Supplier; and
- 2.3.2 the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification by the Supplier and/or the Notified Sub-Contractor or take such other reasonable steps as the Former Supplier considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.
- 2.4 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 2.3.2 is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Former Supplier and/or the Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.5 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.3.2:
- 2.5.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
- 2.5.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
- 2.5.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,
- the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.6 Subject to the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.3 to 2.5 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in Law, the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.5 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.7 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.6:
- 2.7.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
- (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
- (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
- in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or
- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or Notified Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.7.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.3.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) to the Contracting Authority and, if applicable, the Former Supplier, within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

2.8 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.3 is neither re-employed by the Former Supplier nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in Paragraph 2.5, such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier or Notified Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under the Law.

3. SUPPLIER INDEMNITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

3.1 Subject to Paragraph 3.2, the Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative as defined in the Employment Regulations) arising from or as a result of:

3.1.1 any act or omission by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor whether occurring before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor on or after the Relevant Transfer Date of:

(a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Former Supplier Employee; and/or

(b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;

3.1.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Former Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;

3.1.4 any proposal by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor prior to the Relevant Transfer Date to make changes to the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees to their material detriment on or after their transfer to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Former Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;

3.1.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Former Supplier Employee before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier in writing;

3.1.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

- (a) in relation to any Transferring Former Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Former Supplier Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Former Supplier to the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by the HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 3.1.7 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Former Supplier Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date; and
- 3.1.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Former Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 3.2 The indemnities in Paragraph 3.1 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Former Supplier whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date including, without limitation, any Employee Liabilities arising from the Former Supplier's failure to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.
- 3.3 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations (including without limitation its obligation to inform and consult in accordance with regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations) and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Former Supplier Employees, on and from the Relevant Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between the Supplier and the Former Supplier.

4. INFORMATION

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Contracting Authority and/or at the Contracting Authority's direction, the Former Supplier, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. Subject to Paragraph 6, the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Former Supplier shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor in writing such information

as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Notified Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

5. PRINCIPLES OF GOOD EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE

5.1 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with any requirement notified to it by the Contracting Authority relating to pensions in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employee as set down in:

5.1.1 the Cabinet Office Statement of Practice on Staff Transfers in the Public Sector of January 2000, revised 2007;

5.1.2 HM Treasury's guidance "Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions of 1999;

5.1.3 HM Treasury's guidance: "Fair deal for staff pensions: procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues" of June 2004; and/or

5.1.4 the New Fair Deal.

5.2 Any changes embodied in any statement of practice, paper or other guidance that replaces any of the documentation referred to in Paragraph 5.1 shall be agreed in accordance with the Variation Procedure.

6. PROCUREMENT OBLIGATIONS

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Part B, where in this Part B the Contracting Authority accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Contracting Authority's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Contracting Authority may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Contracting Authority must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

7. PENSIONS

The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with the pensions provisions in the following Annex in respect of any Transferring Former Supplier Employees who transfer from the Former Supplier to the Supplier.

ANNEX TO PART B: PENSIONS

1. PARTICIPATION

- 1.1 The Supplier undertakes to enter into the Admission Agreement.
- 1.2 The Supplier and the Contracting Authority:
 - 1.2.1 undertake to do all such things and execute any documents (including the Admission Agreement) as may be required to enable the Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of the Fair Deal Employees;
 - 1.2.2 agree that the Contracting Authority is entitled to make arrangements with the body responsible for the Schemes for the Contracting Authority to be notified if the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement;
 - 1.2.3 notwithstanding Paragraph 1.2.2 of this Annex, the Supplier shall notify the Contracting Authority in the event that it breaches the Admission Agreement; and
 - 1.2.4 agree that the Contracting Authority may terminate this Call Off Contract for material default in the event that the Supplier breaches the Admission Agreement.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall bear its own costs and all costs that the Contracting Authority reasonably incurs in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of documents to facilitate the Supplier participating in the Schemes.

2. FUTURE SERVICE BENEFITS

- 2.1 If the Supplier is rejoining the Schemes for the first time, the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees shall be either admitted to or offered continued membership of the relevant section of the Schemes that they became eligible to join on the Relevant Transfer Date and shall continue to accrue or accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.2 If staff have already been readmitted to the Schemes, the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees, shall be either admitted into, or offered continued membership of, the relevant section of the Schemes that they currently contribute to, or were eligible to join immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date and the Supplier shall procure that the Fair Deal Employees continue to accrue benefits in accordance with the provisions governing the relevant section of the Schemes for service from (and including) the Relevant Transfer Date.
- 2.3 The Supplier undertakes that should it cease to participate in the Schemes for whatever reason at a time when it has Eligible Employees, that it will, at no extra cost to the Contracting Authority, provide to any Fair Deal Employee who immediately prior to such cessation remained an Eligible Employee with access to an occupational pension scheme certified by the Government Actuary's Department or any actuary nominated by the Contracting Authority in accordance with relevant guidance produced by the Government Actuary's Department as providing benefits which are broadly comparable to those provided by the Schemes at the relevant date.

The Parties acknowledge that the Civil Service Compensation Scheme and the Civil Service Injury Benefit Scheme (established pursuant to section 1 of the Superannuation Act 1972) are not covered by the protection of New Fair Deal.

3. FUNDING

- 3.1 The Supplier undertakes to pay to the Schemes all such amounts as are due under the Admission Agreement and shall deduct and pay to the Schemes such employee contributions as are required by the Schemes.
- 3.2 The Supplier shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Contracting Authority on demand against any claim by, payment to, or loss incurred by the Schemes in respect of the failure to account to the Schemes for payments received and the non-payment or the late payment of any sum payable by the Supplier to or in respect of the Schemes.

4. PROVISION OF INFORMATION

The Supplier and the Contracting Authority respectively undertake to each other:

- 4.1 to provide all information which the other Party may reasonably request concerning matters (i) referred to in this Annex and (ii) set out in the Admission Agreement, and to supply the information as expeditiously as possible; and
- 4.2 not to issue any announcements to the Fair Deal Employees prior to the Relevant Transfer Date concerning the matters stated in this Annex without the consent in writing of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

5. INDEMNITY

The Supplier undertakes to the Contracting Authority to indemnify and keep indemnified the Contracting Authority on demand from and against all and any Losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with any liability towards the Fair Deal Employees arising in respect of service on or after the Relevant Transfer Date which relate to the payment of benefits under an occupational pension scheme (within the meaning provided for in section 1 of the Pension Schemes Act 1993) or the Schemes.

6. EMPLOYER OBLIGATION

The Supplier shall comply with the requirements of the Pensions Act 2008 and the Transfer of Employment (Pension Protection) Regulations 2005.

7. SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS

The Supplier shall:

- 7.1 not adversely affect pension rights accrued by any Fair Deal Employee in the period ending on the date of the relevant future transfer;
- 7.2 provide all such co-operation and assistance as the Schemes and the Replacement Supplier and/or the Contracting Authority may reasonably require to enable the Replacement Supplier to participate in the Schemes in respect of any Eligible Employee and to give effect to any transfer of accrued rights required as part of participation under the New Fair Deal; and
- 7.3 for the period either

- 7.3.1 after notice (for whatever reason) is given, in accordance with the other provisions of this Call Off Contract, to terminate the Agreement or any part of the Services; or
- 7.3.2 after the date which is two (2) years prior to the date of expiry of this Call Off Contract, ensure that no change is made to pension, retirement and death benefits provided for or in respect of any person who will transfer to the Replacement Supplier or the Contracting Authority, no category of earnings which were not previously pensionable are made pensionable and the contributions (if any) payable by such employees are not reduced without (in any case) the prior approval of the Contracting Authority (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld). Save that this sub-paragraph shall not apply to any change made as a consequence of participation in an Admission Agreement.

DRAFT

PART C

NO TRANSFER OF EMPLOYEES AT COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES

1. PROCEDURE IN THE EVENT OF TRANSFER

- 1.1 The Contracting Authority and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Contracting Authority and/or any Former Supplier.
- 1.2 If any employee of the Contracting Authority and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Contracting Authority and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:
- 1.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor shall, within five (5) Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Contracting Authority and, where required by the Contracting Authority, give notice to the Former Supplier; and
- 1.2.2 the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within fifteen (15) Working Days of the notification by the Supplier or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Contracting Authority or Former Supplier (as the case may be) considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.
- 1.3 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier), the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 1.4 If by the end of the fifteen (15) Working Day period specified in Paragraph 1.2.2:
- 1.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
- 1.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
- 1.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved,
- the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor may within five (5) Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

2. INDEMNITIES

- 2.1 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 2.4, the Contracting Authority shall:
- 2.1.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any employees of the Contracting Authority referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of

Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Notified Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and

2.1.2 subject to paragraph 3, procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Notified Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees of the Former Supplier made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.2 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 1.2 is neither re employed by the Contracting Authority and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor within the fifteen (15) Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.

2.3 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 2.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Sub-Contractor shall indemnify the Contracting Authority and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Sub-Contractor.

2.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.1:

2.4.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.4.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor to the Contracting Authority and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Call Off Commencement Date.

3. PROCUREMENT OBLIGATIONS

Where in this Part C the Contracting Authority accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Contracting Authority's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Contracting Authority may enforce, or otherwise so

that it requires only that the Contracting Authority must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

DRAFT

PART D

EMPLOYMENT EXIT PROVISIONS

1. PRE-SERVICE TRANSFER OBLIGATIONS

- 1.1 The Supplier agrees that within twenty (20) Working Days of the earliest of:
- 1.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Contracting Authority of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;
 - 1.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of this Call Off Contract;
 - 1.1.3 the date which is twelve (12) Months before the end of the Term; and
 - 1.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Contracting Authority at any time (provided that the Contracting Authority shall only be entitled to make one such request in any six (6) month period),
it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the DPA, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Contracting Authority.
- 1.2 At least thirty (30) Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Contracting Authority or at the direction of the Contracting Authority to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor:
- 1.2.1 the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify which of the Supplier Personnel are Transferring Supplier Employees; and
 - 1.2.2 the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).
- 1.3 The Contracting Authority shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor.
- 1.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of the Contracting Authority, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Sub-Contractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.
- 1.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1, the Supplier agrees, that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Sub-Contractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Contracting Authority (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):
- 1.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Personnel listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces;

- 1.5.2 make, promise, propose or permit any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Personnel (including any payments connected with the termination of employment);
- 1.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Personnel save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;
- 1.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;
- 1.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services); or
- 1.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process,
 - and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Sub-Contractor shall promptly notify, the Contracting Authority or, at the direction of the Contracting Authority, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Sub-Contractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Sub-Contractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.
- 1.6 During the Term, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, to the Contracting Authority any information the Contracting Authority may reasonably require relating to the manner in which Services are organised, which shall include:
 - 1.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;
 - 1.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services; and
 - 1.6.3 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.
- 1.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Contracting Authority, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within five (5) Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall provide, to the Contracting Authority or, at the direction of the Contracting Authority, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:
 - 1.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;
 - 1.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;
 - 1.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;
 - 1.7.4 tax code;
 - 1.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and

1.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

2. EMPLOYMENT REGULATIONS EXIT PROVISIONS

- 2.1 The Contracting Authority and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of this Call Off Contract or otherwise) resulting in the Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Sub-Contractor. Such change in the identity of the Supplier of such Services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Contracting Authority and the Supplier further agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disapplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.
- 2.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (but not including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Sub-Contractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor.
- 2.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, where a Relevant Transfer occurs the Supplier shall indemnify the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor against any Employee Liabilities in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative as defined in the Employment Regulations) arising from or as a result of:
- 2.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:
- (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or
 - (b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;

- 2.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
- (a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Contracting Authority and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);
- 2.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee for whom it is alleged the Contracting Authority and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor may be liable by virtue of this Call Off Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and
- 2.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Contracting Authority and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities:
- 2.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Sub-Contractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date; or
 - 2.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

- 2.5 If any person who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee claims, or it is determined in relation to any person who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:
- 2.5.1 the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or any Replacement Sub-Contractor shall, within five (5) Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, give notice in writing to the Supplier; and
- 2.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Sub-Contractor may offer) employment to such person within fifteen (15) Working Days of the notification by the Replacement Supplier and/or any and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor or take such other reasonable steps as it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law.
- 2.6 If such offer is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Sub-Contractor, the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the Replacement Sub-Contractor shall, immediately release or procure the release of the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.
- 2.7 If after the fifteen (15) Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:
- 2.7.1 no such offer of employment has been made;
- 2.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or
- 2.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved
- the Contracting Authority shall advise the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor, as appropriate that it may within five (5) Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.
- 2.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law, the Supplier shall indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement Sub-Contractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.
- 2.9 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.8:
- 2.9.1 shall not apply to:
- (a) any claim for:
- (i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or
- (ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,
- in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor; or

- (b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and
- 2.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to the Supplier within six (6) months of the Service Transfer Date.
- 2.10 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Sub-Contractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor within the time scales set out in Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee and the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor shall comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under applicable Law.
- 2.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:
 - 2.11.1 the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor; and
 - 2.11.2 the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Sub-Contractor.
- 2.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Sub-Contractor shall, promptly provide to the Contracting Authority and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Contracting Authority, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Contracting Authority shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Sub-Contractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Sub-Contractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.13 Subject to Paragraph 2.14, where a Relevant Transfer occurs the Contracting Authority shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Sub-Contractor and its sub-contractors against any Employee Liabilities in respect of each Transferring Supplier Employee (or, where applicable any employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee) arising from or as a result of:
 - 2.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor;
 - 2.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:
 - (a) any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or

- (b) any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor is contractually bound to honour;
- 2.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Relevant Transfer Date;
- 2.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Sub-Contractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor (as the case may be) on the Relevant Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Relevant Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 2.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee on or before the Relevant Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;
- 2.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:
 - (a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and
 - (b) in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Sub-Contractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;
- 2.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and
- 2.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Sub-Contractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.
- 2.14 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.13 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Sub-

Contractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Relevant Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Sub-Contractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

DRAFT

ANNEX TO SCHEDULE 10: LIST OF NOTIFIED SUB-CONTRACTORS

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 11: DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURE

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Call Off Schedule 11, the following definitions shall apply:

"CEDR"	the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution of International Dispute Resolution Centre, 70 Fleet Street, London, EC4Y 1EU;
"Counter Notice"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11;
"Exception"	a deviation of project tolerances in accordance with PRINCE2 methodology in respect of this Call Off Contract or in the supply of the Services;
"Expert"	the person appointed by the Parties in accordance with paragraph 5.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11; and
"Mediation Notice"	has the meaning given to it in paragraph 3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11;
"Mediator"	the independent third party appointed in accordance with paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11.

2. INTRODUCTION

2.1 If a Dispute arises then:

2.1.1 the representative of the Contracting Authority and the Supplier Representative shall attempt in good faith to resolve the Dispute; and

2.1.2 if such attempts are not successful within a reasonable time either Party may give to the other a Dispute Notice.

2.2 The Dispute Notice shall set out:

2.2.1 the material particulars of the Dispute;

2.2.2 the reasons why the Party serving the Dispute Notice believes that the Dispute has arisen; and

2.2.3 if the Party serving the Dispute Notice believes that the Dispute should be dealt with under the Expedited Dispute Timetable as set out in paragraph 2.6 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the reason why.

2.3 Unless agreed otherwise in writing, the Parties shall continue to comply with their respective obligations under this Call Off Contract regardless of the nature of the Dispute and notwithstanding the referral of the Dispute to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

2.4 Subject to paragraph 3.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Parties shall seek to resolve Disputes:

- 2.4.1 first by commercial negotiation (as prescribed in paragraph 3 of this Call Off Schedule 11);
 - 2.4.2 then by mediation (as prescribed in paragraph 4 of this Call Off Schedule 11); and
 - 2.4.3 lastly by recourse to arbitration (as prescribed in paragraph 6 of this Call Off Schedule 11) or litigation (in accordance with Clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction)).
- 2.5 Specific issues shall be referred to Expert Determination (as prescribed in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 11) where specified under the provisions of this Call Off Contract and may also be referred to Expert Determination where otherwise appropriate as specified in paragraph 5 of this Call Off Schedule 11.
- 2.6 In exceptional circumstances where the use of the times in this Call Off Schedule 11 would be unreasonable, including (by way of example) where one Party would be materially disadvantaged by a delay in resolving the Dispute, the Parties may agree to use the Expedited Dispute Timetable. If the Parties are unable to reach agreement on whether to use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable within five (5) Working Days of the issue of the Dispute Notice, the use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable shall be at the sole discretion of the Contracting Authority.
- 2.7 If the use of the Expedited Dispute Timetable is determined in accordance with paragraph 2.5 or is otherwise specified under the provisions of this Call Off Contract, then the following periods of time shall apply in lieu of the time periods specified in the applicable paragraphs:
- 2.7.1 in paragraph 3.2.3, ten (10) Working Days;
 - 2.7.2 in paragraph 4.2, ten (10) Working Days;
 - 2.7.3 in paragraph 5.2, five (5) Working Days; and
 - 2.7.4 in paragraph 6.2, ten (10) Working Days.
- 2.8 If at any point it becomes clear that an applicable deadline cannot be met or has passed, the Parties may (but shall be under no obligation to) agree in writing to extend the deadline. Any agreed extension shall have the effect of delaying the start of the subsequent stages by the period agreed in the extension.

3. COMMERCIAL NEGOTIATIONS

- 3.1 Following the service of a Dispute Notice, the Contracting Authority and the Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to resolve the Dispute as soon as possible, by discussion between the Contracting Authority Representative and the Supplier Representative.
- 3.2 If:
- 3.2.1 either Party is of the reasonable opinion that the resolution of a Dispute by commercial negotiation, or the continuance of commercial negotiations, will not result in an appropriate solution;
 - 3.2.2 the Parties have already held discussions of a nature and intent (or otherwise were conducted in the spirit) that would equate to the conduct of commercial negotiations in accordance with this paragraph 3 of this Call Off Schedule 11; or

- 3.2.3 the Parties have not settled the Dispute in accordance with paragraph 3.1 of this Call Off Schedule 11 within thirty (30) Working Days of service of the Dispute Notice, either Party may serve a written notice to proceed to mediation (a “**Mediation Notice**”) in accordance with paragraph 4 of this Call Off Schedule 11.

4. MEDIATION

- 4.1 If a Mediation Notice is served, the Parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute in accordance with CEDR's Model Mediation Agreement which shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Call Off Contract.
- 4.2 If the Parties are unable to agree on the joint appointment of a Mediator within thirty (30) Working Days from service of the Mediation Notice then either Party may apply to CEDR to nominate the Mediator.
- 4.3 If the Parties are unable to reach a settlement in the negotiations at the mediation, and only if the Parties so request and the Mediator agrees, the Mediator shall produce for the Parties a non-binding recommendation on terms of settlement. This shall not attempt to anticipate what a court might order but shall set out what the Mediator suggests are appropriate settlement terms in all of the circumstances.
- 4.4 Any settlement reached in the mediation shall not be legally binding until it has been reduced to writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the Parties (in accordance with the Variation Procedure where appropriate). The Mediator shall assist the Parties in recording the outcome of the mediation.

5. EXPERT DETERMINATION

- 5.1 If a Dispute relates to any aspect of the technology underlying the provision of the Services or otherwise relates to a financial technical or other aspect of a technical nature (as the Parties may agree) and the Dispute has not been resolved by discussion or mediation, then either Party may request (which request will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) by written notice to the other that the Dispute is referred to an Expert for determination.
- 5.2 The Expert shall be appointed by agreement in writing between the Parties, but in the event of a failure to agree within ten (10) Working Days, or if the person appointed is unable or unwilling to act, the Expert shall be appointed on the instructions of the relevant professional body.
- 5.3 The Expert shall act on the following basis:
- 5.3.1 he/she shall act as an expert and not as an arbitrator and shall act fairly and impartially;
- 5.3.2 the Expert's determination shall (in the absence of a material failure to follow the agreed procedures) be final and binding on the Parties;
- 5.3.3 the Expert shall decide the procedure to be followed in the determination and shall be requested to make his/her determination within thirty (30) Working Days of his appointment or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter and the Parties shall assist and provide the documentation that the Expert requires for the purpose of the determination;

- 5.3.4 any amount payable by one Party to another as a result of the Expert's determination shall be due and payable within twenty (20) Working Days of the Expert's determination being notified to the Parties;
- 5.3.5 the process shall be conducted in private and shall be confidential; and
- 5.3.6 the Expert shall determine how and by whom the costs of the determination, including his/her fees and expenses, are to be paid.

6. ARBITRATION

- 6.1 The Contracting Authority may at any time before court proceedings are commenced refer the Dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11.
- 6.2 Before the Supplier commences court proceedings or arbitration, it shall serve written notice on the Contracting Authority of its intentions and the Contracting Authority shall have fifteen (15) Working Days following receipt of such notice to serve a reply (a "**Counter Notice**") on the Supplier requiring the Dispute to be referred to and resolved by arbitration in accordance with paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 or be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts in accordance with Clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction). The Supplier shall not commence any court proceedings or arbitration until the expiry of such fifteen (15) Working Day period.
- 6.3 If:
 - 6.3.1 the Counter Notice requires the Dispute to be referred to arbitration, the provisions of paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 shall apply;
 - 6.3.2 the Counter Notice requires the Dispute to be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts in accordance with Clause 61 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction), the Dispute shall be so referred to the courts and the Supplier shall not commence arbitration proceedings;
 - 6.3.3 the Contracting Authority does not serve a Counter Notice within the fifteen (15) Working Days period referred to in paragraph 6.2 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Supplier may either commence arbitration proceedings in accordance with paragraph 6.4 of this Call Off Schedule 11 or commence court proceedings in the courts in accordance with Clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Governing Law and Jurisdiction) which shall (in those circumstances) have exclusive jurisdiction.
- 6.4 In the event that any arbitration proceedings are commenced pursuant to paragraphs 6.1 to 6.3 of this Call Off Schedule 11, the Parties hereby confirm that:
 - 6.4.1 all disputes, issues or claims arising out of or in connection with this Call Off Contract (including as to its existence, validity or performance) shall be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the Rules of the London Court of International Arbitration ("**LCIA**") (subject to paragraphs 6.4.5 to 6.4.7 of this Call Off Schedule 11);
 - 6.4.2 the arbitration shall be administered by the LCIA;
 - 6.4.3 the LCIA procedural rules in force at the date that the Dispute was referred to arbitration shall be applied and are deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Call Off Contract and the decision of the arbitrator shall be binding on the Parties in the absence of any material failure to comply with such rules;

- 6.4.4 if the Parties fail to agree the appointment of the arbitrator within ten (10) days from the date on which arbitration proceedings are commenced or if the person appointed is unable or unwilling to act, the arbitrator shall be appointed by the LCIA;
- 6.4.5 the chair of the arbitral tribunal shall be British;
- 6.4.6 the arbitration proceedings shall take place in London and in the English language; and
- 6.4.7 the seat of the arbitration shall be London.

7. URGENT RELIEF

- 7.1 Either Party may at any time take proceedings or seek remedies before any court or tribunal of competent jurisdiction:
 - 7.1.1 for interim or interlocutory remedies in relation to this Call Off Contract or infringement by the other Party of that Party's Intellectual Property Rights; and/or
 - 7.1.2 where compliance with paragraph 2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 11 and/or referring the Dispute to mediation may leave insufficient time for that Party to commence proceedings before the expiry of the limitation period.

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 12: VARIATION FORM

No of Call Off Order Form being varied:

.....

Variation Form No:

.....

BETWEEN:

[insert name of Contracting Authority] ("**the Contracting Authority**")

and

[insert name of Supplier] ("**the Supplier**")

1. This Call Off Contract is varied as follows and shall take effect on the date signed by both Parties:

[Insert details of the Variation]

2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in this Call Off Contract.
3. This Call Off Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the Contracting Authority

Signature

Date

Name (in
Capitals)

Address

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature

Date

Name (in
Capitals)

Address

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 13: TRANSPARENCY REPORTS

- 1.1 Within three (3) months from the Call Off Commencement Date or the date so specified by the Contracting Authority in the Call Off Order Form the Supplier shall provide to the Contracting Authority for Approval (the Contracting Authority's decision to approve or not shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content and format requirements in Annex 1 below.
- 1.2 If the Contracting Authority rejects any proposed Transparency Report, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval by the Contracting Authority within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Contracting Authority. This process shall be repeated until the Parties have agreed versions of each Transparency Report.
- 1.3 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Contracting Authority at the frequency referred to in Annex 1 of this Call Off Schedule 13 below.
- 1.4 Any Dispute in connection with the preparation and/or approval of Transparency Reports shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 1.5 The requirements in this Schedule 13 are in addition to any other reporting requirements in this Call Off Contract.

ANNEX 1: LIST OF TRANSPARENCY REPORTS

Title of Report	Content	Format	Frequency
[Headline service performance]	[]	[]	[]
[Call Off Contract Charges]	[]	[]	[]
[Key Sub-Contractors]	[]	[]	[]
[Technical]	[]	[]	[]
[Performance management arrangements]	[]	[]	[]

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 14: ALTERNATIVE AND/OR ADDITIONAL CLAUSES

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Call Off Schedule 14 specifies the range of Alternative Clauses and Additional Clauses that may be requested in the Call Off Order Form and, if requested in the Call Off Order Form, shall apply to this Call Off Contract.

2. CLAUSES SELECTED

2.1 The Customer may, in the Call Off Order Form, request the following Alternative Clauses:

- 2.1.1 Scots Law (see paragraph 4.1 of this Call Off Schedule 14);
- 2.1.2 Northern Ireland Law (see paragraph 4.2 of this Call Off Schedule 14);
- 2.1.3 Non-FOIA Public Bodies (see paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.** of this Call Off Schedule 14).

2.2 The Customer may, in the Call Off Order Form, request the following Additional Clauses should apply:

- 2.2.1 Security Measures (see paragraph 5.1 of this Call Off Schedule 14).

3. IMPLEMENTATION

3.1 The appropriate changes have been made in this Call Off Contract to implement the Alternative and/or Additional Clauses specified in paragraph 2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 14 and the Additional Clauses specified in paragraphs 2.2 and 2.2.1 of this Call Off Schedule 14 shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Call Off Contract.

4. ALTERNATIVE CLAUSES

4.1 SCOTS LAW

4.1.1 Law and Jurisdiction (Clause 57)

- (a) References to "England and Wales" in the original Clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Law and Jurisdiction) shall be replaced with "Scotland".
- (b) Where legislation is expressly mentioned in this Call Off Contract the adoption of Clause 4.1.1 (a) shall have the effect of substituting the equivalent Scots legislation.

4.2 NORTHERN IRELAND LAW

4.2.1 Law and Jurisdiction (Clause 57)

- (a) References to "England and Wales" in the original Clause 57 of this Call Off Contract (Law and Jurisdiction) shall be replaced with "Northern Ireland".
- (b) Where legislation is expressly mentioned in this Call Off Contract the adoption of Clause 4.1.1(a) shall have the effect of substituting the equivalent Northern Ireland legislation.

4.2.2 Insolvency Event

In Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions), reference to "section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986" in limb f) of the definition of Insolvency Event shall be replaced with "Article 103 of the Insolvency (NI) Order 1989".

5. ADDITIONAL CLAUSES: GENERAL

5.1 SECURITY MEASURES

5.1.1 The following definitions to be added to Call Off Schedule 1 (Definitions) to the Call Off Order Form and the Call Off Terms:

"Document" includes specifications, plans, drawings, photographs and books;

"Secret Matter" means any matter connected with or arising out of the performance of this Call Off Contract which has been, or may hereafter be, by a notice in writing given by the Customer to the Supplier be designated 'top secret', 'secret', or 'confidential';

"Servant" where the Supplier is a body corporate shall include a director of that body and any person occupying in relation to that body the position of director by whatever name called.

5.1.2 The following new Clause [58] shall apply:

58. [SECURITY MEASURES]

58.1. The Supplier shall not, either before or after the completion or termination of this Call Off Contract, do or permit to be done anything which it knows or ought reasonably to know may result in information about a secret matter being:

58.1.1. without the prior consent in writing of the Customer, disclosed to or acquired by a person who is an alien or who is a British subject by virtue only of a certificate of naturalisation in which his name was included;

58.1.2. disclosed to or acquired by a person as respects whom the Customer has given to the Supplier a notice in writing which has not been cancelled stating that the Customer requires that secret matters shall not be disclosed to that person;

58.1.3. without the prior consent in writing of the Customer, disclosed to or acquired by any person who is not a servant of the Supplier; or

58.1.4. disclosed to or acquired by a person who is an employee of the Supplier except in a case where it is necessary for the proper performance of this Call Off Contract that such person shall have the information.

- 58.2. Without prejudice to the provisions of Clause 58.1, the Supplier shall, both before and after the completion or termination of this Call Off Contract, take all reasonable steps to ensure:
- 58.2.1. no such person as is mentioned in Clauses 58.1, 58.1.1 or 58.1.2 hereof shall have access to any item or document under the control of the Supplier containing information about a secret matter except with the prior consent in writing of the Customer;
 - 58.2.2. that no visitor to any premises in which there is any item to be supplied under this Call Off Contract or where Goods and/or Services are being supplied shall see or discuss with the Supplier or any person employed by him any secret matter unless the visitor is authorised in writing by the Customer so to do;
 - 58.2.3. that no photograph of any item to be supplied under this Call Off Contract or any portions of the Goods and/or Services shall be taken except insofar as may be necessary for the proper performance of this Call Off Contract or with the prior consent in writing of the Customer, and that no such photograph shall, without such consent, be published or otherwise circulated;
 - 58.2.4. that all information about any secret matter and every document model or other item which contains or may reveal any such information is at all times strictly safeguarded, and that, except insofar as may be necessary for the proper performance of this Call Off Contract or with prior consent in writing of the Customer, no copies of or extracts from any such document, model or item shall be made or used and no designation of description which may reveal information about the nature or contents of any such document, model or item shall be placed thereon; and
 - 58.2.5. that if the Customer gives notice in writing to the Supplier at any time requiring the delivery to the Customer of any such document, model or item as is mentioned in Clause 58.2.3, that document, model or item (including all copies of or extracts therefrom) shall forthwith be delivered to the Customer who shall be deemed to be the owner thereof and accordingly entitled to retain the same.
- 58.3. The decision of the Customer on the question whether the Supplier has taken or is taking all reasonable steps as required by the foregoing provisions of Clause 58 shall be final and conclusive.
- 58.4. If and when directed by the Customer, the Supplier shall furnish full particulars of all people who are at any time concerned with any secret matter.
- 58.5. If and when directed by the Customer, the Supplier shall secure that any person employed by it who is specified in the direction, or is one of a class

of people who may be so specified, shall sign a statement that he understands that the Official Secrets Act, 1911 to 1989 and, where applicable, the Atomic Energy Act 1946, apply to the person signing the statement both during the carrying out and after expiry or termination of a Call Off Contract.

- 58.6. If, at any time either before or after the expiry or termination of this Call Off Contract, it comes to the notice of the Supplier that any person acting without lawful authority is seeking or has sought to obtain information concerning this Call Off Contract or anything done or to be done in pursuance thereof, the matter shall be forthwith reported by the Supplier to the Customer and the report shall, in each case, be accompanied by a statement of the facts, including, if possible, the name, address and occupation of that person, and the Supplier shall be responsible for making all such arrangements as it may consider appropriate to ensure that if any such occurrence comes to the knowledge of any person employed by it, that person shall forthwith report the matter to the Supplier with a statement of the facts as aforesaid.
- 58.7. The Supplier shall place every person employed by it, other than a Sub-Contractor, who in its opinion has or will have such knowledge of any secret matter as to appreciate its significance, under a duty to the Supplier to observe the same obligations in relation to that matter as are imposed on the Supplier by Clauses 58.1 and 58.2 and shall, if directed by the Customer, place every person who is specified in the direction or is one of a class of people so specified, under the like duty in relation to any secret matter which may be specified in the direction, and shall at all times use its best endeavours to ensure that every person upon whom obligations are imposed by virtue of Clause 58 observes the said obligations, and the Supplier shall give such instructions and information to every such person as may be necessary for that purpose, and shall, immediately upon becoming aware of any act or omission which is or would be a breach of the said obligations, report the facts to the Supplier with all necessary particulars.
- 58.8. The Supplier shall, if directed by the Customer, include in the Sub-Contract provisions in such terms as the Customer may consider appropriate for placing the Sub-Contractor under obligations in relation to secrecy and security corresponding to those placed on the Supplier by Clause 58, but with such variations (if any) as the Customer may consider necessary. Further the Supplier shall:
- 58.8.1. give such notices, directions, requirements and decisions to its Sub-Contractors as may be necessary to bring the provisions relating to secrecy and security which are included in Sub-Contracts under Clause 58 into operation in such cases and to such extent as the Customer may direct;
- 58.8.2. if there comes to its notice any breach by the Sub-Contractor of the obligations of secrecy and security included in their Sub-

Contracts in pursuance of Clause 58, notify such breach forthwith to the Customer; and

- 58.8.3. if and when so required by the Customer, exercise its power to determine the Sub-Contract under the provision in that Sub-Contract which corresponds to Clause 58.11.
- 58.9. The Supplier shall give the Customer such information and particulars as the Customer may from time to time require for the purposes of satisfying the Customer that the obligations imposed by or under the foregoing provisions of Clause 58 have been and are being observed and as to what the Supplier has done or is doing or proposes to do to secure the observance of those obligations and to prevent any breach thereof, and the Supplier shall secure that a representative of the Customer duly authorised in writing shall be entitled at reasonable times to enter and inspect any premises in which anything is being done or is to be done under this Call Off Contract or in which there is or will be any item to be supplied under this Call Off Contract, and also to inspect any document or item in any such premises or which is being made or used for the purposes of this Call Off Contract and that any such representative shall be given all such information as he may require on the occasion of, or arising out of, any such inspection.
- 58.10. Nothing in Clause 58 shall prevent any person from giving any information or doing anything on any occasion when it is, by virtue of any enactment, the duty of that person to give that information or do that thing.
- 58.11. If the Customer shall consider that any of the following events has occurred:
- 58.11.1. that the Supplier has committed a breach of, or failed to comply with any of, the foregoing provisions of Clause 58; or
- 58.11.2. that the Supplier has committed a breach of any obligations in relation to secrecy or security imposed upon it by any other contract with the Customer, or with any department or person acting on behalf of the Crown; or
- 58.11.3. that by reason of an act or omission on the part of the Supplier, or of a person employed by the Supplier, which does not constitute such a breach or failure as is mentioned in 58.11.2, information about a secret matter has been or is likely to be acquired by a person who, in the opinion of the Customer, ought not to have such information;

and shall also decide that the interests of the State require the termination of this Call Off Contract, the Customer may by notice in writing terminate this Call Off Contract forthwith.

58.12. A decision of the Customer to terminate this Call Off Contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 58.11 shall be final and conclusive and it shall not be necessary for any notice of such termination to specify or refer in any way to the event or considerations upon which the Customer's decision is based.

58.13. Suppliers notice

58.13.1. The Supplier may within five (5) Working Days of the termination of this Call Off Contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause 58.11, give the Customer notice in writing requesting the Customer to state whether the event upon which the Customer's decision to terminate was based is an event mentioned in Clauses 58.11, 58.11.1 or 58.11.2 and to give particulars of that event; and

58.13.2. the Customer shall within ten (10) Working Days of the receipt of such a request give notice in writing to the Supplier containing such a statement and particulars as are required by the request.

58.14. Matters pursuant to termination

58.14.1. The termination of this Call Off Contract pursuant to Clause 58.11 shall be without prejudice to any rights of either party which shall have accrued before the date of such termination;

58.14.2. The Supplier shall be entitled to be paid for any work or thing done under this Call Off Contract and accepted but not paid for by the Customer at the date of such termination either at the price which would have been payable under this Call Off Contract if this Call Off Contract had not been terminated, or at a reasonable price;

58.14.3. The Customer may take over any work or thing done or made under this Call Off Contract (whether completed or not) and not accepted at the date of such termination which the Customer may by notice in writing to the Supplier given within thirty (30) Working Days from the time when the provisions of Clause 58 shall have effect, elect to take over, and the Supplier shall be entitled to be paid for any work or thing so taken over a price which, having regard to the stage which that work or thing has reached and its condition at the time it is taken over, is reasonable. The Supplier shall in accordance with directions given by the Customer, deliver any work or thing taken over under this Clause, and take all such other steps as may be reasonably necessary to enable the Customer to have the full benefit of any work or thing taken over under this Clause; and

58.14.4. Save as aforesaid, the Supplier shall not be entitled to any payment from the Customer after the termination of this Call Off Contract

58.15. If, after notice of termination of this Call Off Contract pursuant to the provisions of 58.11:

58.15.1. the Customer shall not within ten (10) Working Days of the receipt of a request from the Supplier, furnish such a statement and particulars as are detailed in Clause 58.13.1; or

58.15.2. the Customer shall state in the statement and particulars detailed in Clause 58.13.2. that the event upon which the Customer's decision to terminate this Call Off Contract was based is an event mentioned in Clause 58.11.3,

the respective rights and obligations of the Supplier and the Customer shall be terminated in accordance with the following provisions:

58.15.3. the Customer shall take over from the Supplier at a fair and reasonable price all unused and undamaged materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture in the possession of the Supplier upon the termination of this Call Off Contract under the provisions of Clause 58.11 and properly provided by or supplied to the Supplier for the performance of this Call Off Contract, except such materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture as the Supplier shall, with the concurrence of the Customer, elect to retain;

58.15.4. the Supplier shall prepare and deliver to the Customer within an agreed period or in default of agreement within such period as the Customer may specify, a list of all such unused and undamaged materials, bought-out parts and components and articles in course of manufacture liable to be taken over by or previously belonging to the Customer and shall deliver such materials and items in accordance with the directions of the Customer who shall pay to the Supplier fair and reasonable handling and delivery charges incurred in complying with such directions;

58.15.5. the Customer shall indemnify the Supplier against any commitments, liabilities or expenditure which are reasonably and properly chargeable by the Supplier in connection with this Call Off Contract to the extent to which the said commitments, liabilities or expenditure would otherwise represent an unavoidable loss by the Supplier by reason of the termination of this Call Off Contract;

58.15.6. if hardship to the Supplier should arise from the operation of Clause 58.15 it shall be open to the Supplier to refer the circumstances to the Customer who, on being satisfied that such hardship exists shall make such allowance, if any, as in its opinion is reasonable and the decision of the Customer on any matter arising out of this Clause 58.15 shall be final and conclusive; and

58.15.7. subject to the operation of Clauses 58.15.3, 58.15.4, 58.15.5 and 58.15.6 termination of this Call Off Contract shall be without prejudice to any rights of either party that may have accrued before the date of such termination.

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 15: CALL OFF TENDER

[TO BE INSERTED FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF TENDER.]

DRAFT

CALL OFF SCHEDULE 16: DATA PROCESSING

1. FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS

- 1.1 The Supplier shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to processing by the Supplier.
- 1.2 Any such further instructions shall be deemed to be incorporated into this Schedule.

2. PROCESSING PERSONAL DATA

Description	Details
Subject matter of the processing	<i>High level, short description of what the processing is about i.e. its subject matter</i>
Duration of the processing	<i>Duration of the processing including dates</i>
Nature and purposes of the processing	<p><i>E.g. The nature of the processing means any operation such as collection, recording, organisation, structuring, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, restriction, erasure or destruction of data (whether or not by automated means) etc.</i></p> <p><i>The purpose might include: employment processing, statutory obligation, recruitment assessment etc</i></p>
Type of Personal Data	<i>Name, address, date of birth, NI number, telephone number, pay, images, biometric data etc.</i>
Categories of Data Subject	<i>Staff (including volunteers, agents, and temporary workers), customers clients, suppliers, patients, students pupils, members of the public, users of a particular website etc.</i>

Plan for return and destruction of the data once the processing is complete UNLESS requirement under union or member state law to preserve that type of	<i>How long the data will be retained for, and how it will be returned or destroyed</i>
---	---

DRAFT